

# Programmer's Guide

## Agilent Technologies 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES RF Network Analyzers



Part No. 08714-90015

Printed in USA

Print Date: June 2000

Supersedes: October 1999

© Copyright 1998-2000 Agilent Technologies, Inc.

## Firmware Revision

This manual documents analyzers with firmware revisions F.06.00 and above.

## Key Conventions

This manual uses the following conventions:

**FRONT PANEL KEY**: This represents a key physically located on the analyzer (a "hardkey").

**Softkey**: This indicates a "softkey"-- a key whose label is determined by the instrument's firmware, and is displayed on the right side of the instrument's screen next to the eight unlabeled keys.

## Notice

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice.

Agilent Technologies makes no warranty of any kind with regard to this material, including but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Agilent Technologies shall not be liable for errors contained herein or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance, or use of this material.



## GPB Programming

This document is an introduction to programming your analyzer over the general purpose interface bus (GPB). Its purpose is to provide concise information about the operation of the instrument under GPB control. It provides some background information on the GPB and some short programming examples to demonstrate the remote operation of the analyzer.

Example programs can be run on the analyzer's internal controller or on an external controller. These programs can be found in the following three locations:

- *Example Programs Disk* (included with the analyzer)—DOS Format: part number 08714-10003.

A LIF version of the *Example Programs Disk* is available, but is not shipped with your analyzer:

*Example Programs Disk - LIF Format* part number 08714-10004.

Contact the nearest Agilent Technologies sales office for ordering information. A list of Agilent Technologies sales and service offices can be found in the "Specifications" chapter of the *User's Guide*.

- *Example Programs Guide* (included with the analyzer): part number 08714-90016. (This document may not include all of the example programs found on the disk or on the Web site.)

- Web site <http://www.agilent.com>. Use the search function to find Web pages related to 8712 example programs.

You should become familiar with the operation of your network analyzer before controlling it over GPB. This document is not intended to teach programming or to discuss GPB theory except at an introductory level. Related information can be found in the following references:

- Information on making measurements with the analyzer is available in the analyzer's *User's Guide*.
- Information on HP Instrument BASIC is available in the *HP Instrument BASIC User's Handbook*.

- Information on HP BASIC programming is available in the manual set for the BASIC revision being used. For example: *BASIC 7.0 Programming Techniques and BASIC 7.0 Language Reference*.
  - Example programs are described in *Example Programs Guide*.
  - Information on using the GPIB is available in the *Tutorial Description of the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus* (HP literature no. 5021-1927).
  - Information on using the analyzer to make automated measurements is available in *Automated Measurements User's Guide Supplement*.
  - Information on using the analyzer with a Local Area Network (LAN) is available in *The LAN Interface User's Guide*.
- Contact the nearest Agilent Technologies sales office for ordering information. A list of sales and service offices can be found in the "Specifications" chapter of the *User's Guide*.



# Agilent Technologies 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES Network Analyzer Documentation Map

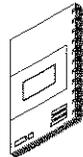
The CDROM provides the contents of all of the documents listed below



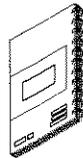
The User's Guide shows how to make measurements, explains commonly-used features, and tells you how to get the most performance from the analyzer.



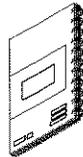
The LAN Interface User's Guide Supplement shows how to use a local area network (LAN) for programming and remote operation of the analyzer.



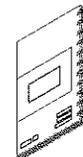
The Automating Measurements User's Guide Supplement provides information on how to configure and control test systems for automation of test processes.



The Programmer's Guide provides programming information including GPIB and SCPI command references, as well as short programming examples.



The **Example Programs Guide** provides a tutorial introduction using BASIC programming examples to demonstrate the remote operation of the analyzer.



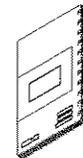
The **Service Guide** provides the information needed to adjust, troubleshoot, repair, and verify analyzer conformance to published specifications.



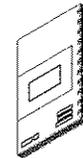
The **HP Instrument BASIC User's Handbook** describes programming and interfacing techniques using HP Instrument BASIC, and includes a language reference.



The **HP Instrument BASIC User's Handbook Supplement** shows how to use HP Instrument BASIC to program the analyzer.



The **Option 100 Fault Location and Structural Return Loss Measurements User's Guide Supplement** provides theory and measurement examples for making fault location and SRL measurements. (Shipped only with Option 100 analyzers.)



The **CATV Quick Start Guide** provides abbreviated instructions for testing the quality of coaxial cables. (Shipped only with Option 100 analyzers.)



The **Cellular Antenna Quick Start Guide** provides abbreviated instructions for verifying the performance of cellular antenna systems. (Shipped only with Option 100 analyzers.)



1-2	Introduction to GPIB Programming
1-4	Bus Structure
1-4	Data Bus
1-4	Handshake Lines
1-5	Control Lines
1-6	Sending Commands
1-7	GPIB Requirements
1-8	Interface Capabilities
1-9	Programming Fundamentals
1-9	Controller Capabilities
1-10	Response to Bus Management Commands
1-13	Message Exchange
2-2	Synchronizing the Analyzer and a Controller
2-3	Overlapped Commands
2-6	Controlling Execution of Overlapped Commands
2-8	Using *WAI and *OPC?
3-2	3. Passing Control
3-2	Passing Control
4-2	4. Data Types and Encoding
4-2	Data Types and Encoding
4-3	Data Types
4-3	Numeric Data
4-3	Character Data
4-4	String Data
4-4	Expression Data
4-4	Block Data
4-6	Data Encoding for Large Data Transfers
4-7	ASCII Encoding
4-7	Binary Encoding
4-7	Byte Swapping

6-2	Trace Data Transfers
6-2	Querying the Measurement Trace Using BASIC
6-3	Smith Chart and Polar Formats
6-4	Querying the Measurement Trace Using SICL
6-5	Using Binary Data Encoding
6-6	Trace Data Transfer Sizes
6-8	Transferring Data with IBASIC
6-10	Taking Sweeps
6-11	CALC:DATA? versus TRACE:DATA?
6-12	Querying Single Data Points Using Markers
6-13	Accessing Other Measurement Arrays
6-14	Applying Gain Correction Using the Memory Trace
6-16	Performing Your Own Data Processing
6-18	
5-2	Using Status Registers
5-2	General Status Register Model
5-3	Condition Register
5-4	Transition Registers
5-4	Event Register
5-5	Enable Register
5-6	How to Use Registers
5-7	The Service Request Process
5-7	Generating a Service Request
5-8	The Analyzer's Status Register Sets
5-10	Status Byte
5-12	Device Status Register Set
5-15	Limit Fail Register Set
5-16	Questionable Status Register Set
5-19	Standard Event Status Register Set
5-20	Measuring Status Register Set
5-23	Averaging Status Register Set
5-23	Operational Status Register Set
5-24	Settings for STATUS:PRESET
5-25	Analyzer Register Set Summary
5-26	



**Programmer's Guide**  
**Contents-ix**

---

6-20	Download/Loading Trace Data Using Binary Encoding	
6-21	Internal Measurement Arrays	
6-21	Raw Data Arrays	
6-22	Ratio Calculations	
6-22	Error Correction	
6-23	Error Coefficient Arrays	
6-25	Averaging	
6-25	Corrected Data Arrays	
6-25	Corrected Memory Arrays	
6-26	Trace Math Operation	
6-26	Electrical Delay	
6-26	Transform (Option 100 only)	
6-26	Formatting	
6-26	Formatted Arrays	
6-27	Offset and Scale	
<b>7. Using Graphics</b>		
7-2	Introduction	
7-4	Window Geometry	
7-6	The Graphics Buffer	
<b>8. Front Panel Keycodes</b>		
8-2	Front Panel Keycodes	
8-2	Controlling the Front Panel	
8-2	Monitoring the Front Panel	
<b>9. Introduction to SCPI</b>		
9-2	Introduction to SCPI	
9-3	The Command Tree	
9-3	Sending Multiple Commands	
9-7	Command Abbreviation	
9-8	Implied Mnemonics	
9-9	Parameter Types	
9-10	Numeric Parameters	
9-10	Character Parameters	
9-11	Boolean Parameters	
9-12		

**Contents-x**  
**Programmer's Guide**

---

- 
- 
- 
- 
- 
- 
- 
- 
- 
- 
- 
- 
- 
- 
- 
- 
- 
- 
- 
- 

		<p><b>13. SCPI Error Messages</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SCPI Error Messages . . . . . 13-2</li> <li>Command Errors . . . . . 13-3</li> <li>Execution Errors . . . . . 13-8</li> <li>Device-Specific Errors . . . . . 13-15</li> <li>Query Errors . . . . . 13-17</li> </ul>
		<p><b>12. SCPI Conformance Information</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SCPI Conformance Information . . . . . 12-2</li> <li>SCPI Standard Commands . . . . . 12-3</li> <li>Instrument Specific Commands . . . . . 12-10</li> </ul>
		<p><b>11. SCPI Command Summary</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Queries, Forms, and Parameter Types . . . . . 11-2</li> <li>Parameter Types . . . . . 11-3</li> <li>SCPI Device Command Summary . . . . . 11-4</li> </ul>
		<p><b>10. Menu Map with SCPI Commands</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>String Parameters . . . . . 9-13</li> <li>Block Parameters . . . . . 9-13</li> <li>Syntax Summary . . . . . 9-14</li> <li>IEEE 488.2 Common Commands . . . . . 9-16</li> </ul>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>How to Enter Numbers and Characters . . . . . 10-4</li> <li>How to Enter Frequency Values . . . . . 10-5</li> <li>How to Enter Time Values . . . . . 10-6</li> <li>How to Enter Power and Voltage Values . . . . . 10-7</li> <li>How to Enter Text . . . . . 10-8</li> <li>Menu Map for 8712FT/ES and 8714FT/ES . . . . . 10-9</li> </ul>

**1 Introduction to GPIB Programming**

## Introduction to GPIB Programming

GPIB—the general purpose interface bus—is a high-performance bus that connects individual instruments and computers together to make integrated test systems. The bus and its associated interface operations are defined by the IEEE 488.1 standard. The IEEE 488.2 standard defines the interface capabilities of instruments and controllers in a measurement system, including some frequently used commands.

GPIB cables provide the physical link between devices on the bus. There are eight data lines on each cable that are used to send data from one device to another. Devices that send data over these lines are called **Talkers**. **Listeners** are devices that receive data over the same lines. There are also five control lines on each cable that are used to manage traffic on the data lines and to control other interface operations.

**Controllers** are devices that use these control lines to specify the talker and listener in a data exchange. When a GPIB system contains more than one device with controller capabilities, only one of the devices is allowed to control data exchanges at any given time. The device currently controlling data exchanges is called the **Active Controller**. Also, only one of the controller-capable devices can be designated as the **System Controller**, the one device that can take control of the bus even if it is not the active controller. The network analyzer can act as a talker, listener, active controller or system controller at different times.

GPIB addresses provide a way to identify devices on the bus. Each device on the bus must have a unique address. The active controller uses GPIB addresses to specify which device talks and which device listens during a data exchange. Device addresses are set on each device using either a front-panel key sequence or a rear-panel switch.

To set the GPIB address on the analyzer, use the softkeys located in the **SYSTEM OPTIONS** **GPIB** menu. The factory default address for the analyzer is 16.



**NOTE**

Throughout this manual, the following conventions are used:

- **Square brackets** [ ] are used to enclose a keyword that is optional or implied when programming the command; that is, the instrument will process the command to have the same effect whether the option node is omitted or not.
- **Parameter types** (< >) are distinguished by enclosing the type name in angle brackets.
- A **vertical bar** (|) can be read as "or" and is used to separate alternative parameter options.
- A **HARDKEY** is a labeled button on the instrument front panel.
- A **Softkey** is one of the eight unlabeled buttons along the right side of the instrument display. The function of each **Softkey** is indicated next to the **Softkey** on the instrument display.

## Bus Structure

### Data Bus

The data bus consists of eight lines that are used to transfer data from one device to another. Programming commands and data sent on these lines are typically encoded in the ASCII format, although binary encoding is often used to speed up the transfer of large arrays. Both ASCII and binary data formats are available to the analyzer. In addition, every byte transferred over GPIB undergoes a **handshake** to ensure valid data.

### Handshake Lines

A three-line handshake scheme coordinates the transfer of data between talkers and listeners. This technique forces data transfers to occur at the speed of the slowest device, and ensures data integrity in multiple listener transfers. With most computing controllers and instruments, the handshake is performed automatically, which makes it transparent to the programmer.



## Control Lines

The data bus also has five control lines that the controller uses both to send bus commands and to address devices:

<b>IFC</b>	Interface Clear. Only the system controller uses this line. When this line is true (low), all devices (addressed or not) are deselected, and go to an idle state.
<b>ATTN</b>	Attention. The active controller uses this line to define whether the information on the data bus is a <b>command</b> or is <b>data</b> . When this line is true (low), the bus is in the command mode and the data lines carry bus commands. When this line is false (high), the bus is in the data mode and the data lines carry device-dependent instructions or data.
<b>SRQ</b>	Service Request. This line is set true (low) when a device requests service: the active controller services the requesting device. The analyzer can set the SRQ line true (low) for a variety of reasons.
<b>REN</b>	Remote Enable. Only the system controller uses this line. When this line is set true (low), the bus is in the remote mode and devices are addressed either to listen or talk. When the bus is in remote mode and a device is addressed, the device receives instructions from GPIB rather than from its front panel (pressing the <b>Return to Local</b> softkey returns the device to front panel operation). When this line is set false (high), the bus and all devices return to local operation.
<b>EOI</b>	End or Identify. This line is used by a talker to indicate the last data byte in a multiple byte transmission, or by an active controller to initiate a parallel poll sequence. The analyzer recognizes the EOI line as a terminator and it sets the EOI line true (low) with the last byte of a message output (data, markers, plots, prints, error messages). The analyzer does not respond to parallel poll.

## Sending Commands

Commands are sent over the GPIB via a controller's language system, such as IBASIC, QuickBASIC or C. The keywords used by a controller to send GPIB commands vary among systems. When determining the correct keywords to use, keep in mind that there are two different kinds of GPIB commands:

- Bus management commands, which control the GPIB interface.
- Device commands, which control analyzer functions.

Language systems usually deal differently with these two kinds of GPIB commands. For example, HP BASIC uses a unique keyword to send each bus management command, but always uses the keyword OUTPUT to send device commands.

The following example shows how to send a typical device command:

```
OUTPUT 716; "CALCULATE:MARKER:MAXIMUM"
```

This sends the command CALCULATE:MARKER:MAXIMUM to the GPIB device at address 716. If the device is an analyzer, the command instructs the analyzer to set a marker to the maximum point on the data trace.



## GPIB Requirements

**Number of Interconnected Devices:** 15 maximum

**Interconnection Path/Maximum Cable Length:** 20 meters maximum or 2 meters per device, whichever is less.

**Message Transfer Scheme:** Byte serial/bit parallel asynchronous data transfer using a 3-line handshake system.

**Data Rate:** Maximum of 1 megabyte per second over limited distances with tri-state drivers. The actual data rate is the transfer rate of the slowest device involved.

**Address Capability:** Primary addresses: 31 talk, 31 listen. A maximum of 1 talker and 14 listeners at one time.

**Multiple Controller Capability:** In systems with more than one controller (like the analyzer system), only one can be active at a time. The active controller can pass control to another controller, but only the system controller can assume unconditional control. Only one system controller is allowed. The system controller is hard-wired to assume bus control after a power failure.

## Interface Capabilities

The analyzer has the following interface capabilities, defined by the IEEE 488.1 standard:

Analyzer Interface Capabilities (IEEE 488.1)

Table I-1

SH1	full Source handshake capability
AH1	full Acceptor handshake capability
T6	basic Talker, Serial Poll, no Talk Only, unaddress if MIA
TE0	no Extended Talker capability
I4	basic Listener, no Listen Only, unaddress if MTA
LE0	no Extended Listener capability
SR1	full Service Request capability
RL1	full Remote/Local capability
DC1	full Device Clear capability
C1	System Controller capability
C2	send IFC and take charge Controller capability
C3	send REN Controller capability
C4 <sup>1</sup>	respond to SRQ
C8 <sup>1</sup>	send IFC, receive control, pass control to self
C12 <sup>2</sup>	send IF messages, receive control, pass control
E2	tri-state drivers
DT1	full device trigger capability
PP0	no parallel poll capability

1. only when an HP Instrument BASIC program is running  
 2. only when an HP Instrument BASIC program is not running



The analyzer is not usually configured as the system controller unless it is the only controller on the bus. This setup would be used if the analyzer only needed to control printers or plotters. It would also be used if HP Instrument BASIC was being used to control other test equipment. When the analyzer is used with another controller on the bus, it is usually configured as a talker/listener. In this configuration, when the analyzer is given control it can function as the active controller.

The analyzer can be configured as a GPB system controller or as a talker/listener on the bus. To configure the analyzer, select either the **System Controller** or the **Talker/Listener** softkey in the **SYSTEM OPTIONS** **GPB** menu.

## Controller Capabilities

This section includes specific information for programming your network analyzer. It includes how the analyzer interacts with a controller, how data is transferred between the analyzer and a controller, and how to use the analyzer's status register structure to generate service requests.

## Programming Fundamentals

## Response to Bus Management Commands

The GPIB contains an attention (ATN) line that determines whether the interface is in command mode or data mode. When the interface is in command mode (ATN TRUE), a controller can send bus management commands over the bus. Bus management commands specify which devices on the interface can talk (send data) and which can listen (receive data). They also instruct devices on the bus, either individually or collectively, to perform a particular interface operation.

This section describes how the analyzer responds to the GPIB management commands. The commands themselves are defined by the IEEE 488.1 standard. Refer to the documentation for your controller's language system to determine how to send these commands.

### Device Clear (DCL)

When the analyzer receives this command, it does the following:

- clears its input and output queues
- resets its command parser (so it is ready to receive a new program message)
- cancels any pending \*OPC command or query

The command does not affect the following:

- front panel operation
- any analyzer operations in progress (other than those already mentioned)
- any instrument settings or registers (although clearing the output queue may indirectly affect the status byte's Message Available (MAV) bit)

### Go To Local (GTL)

This command returns the analyzer to local (front-panel) control. All keys on the analyzer's front-panel are enabled.



## Interface Clear (IFC)

This command causes the analyzer to halt all bus activity. It discontinues any input or output, although the input and output queues are not cleared. If the analyzer is designated as the active controller when this command is received, it relinquishes control of the bus to the system controller. If the analyzer is enabled to respond to a Serial Poll, it becomes Serial Poll disabled.

## Local Lockout (LLO)

This command causes the analyzer to enter the local lockout mode, regardless of whether it is in the local or remote mode. The analyzer only leaves the local lockout mode when the GPIB Remote Enable (REN) line is set FALSE.

Local Lockout ensures that the analyzer's remote softkey menu

(including the **Return to Local** softkey) is disabled when the analyzer is in the remote mode. When the key is enabled, it allows a front-panel operator to return the analyzer to local mode, enabling all other front-panel keys. When the key is disabled, it does not allow the front-panel operator to return the analyzer to local mode.

## Parallel Poll

The analyzer ignores all of the following parallel poll commands:

- Parallel Poll Configure (PPC)
- Parallel Poll Unconfigure (PPU)
- Parallel Poll Enable (PPE)
- Parallel Poll Disable (PPD)

**Remote Enable (REN)**

REN is a single line on the GPIB. When it is set TRUE, the analyzer will enter the remote mode when addressed to listen. It will remain in remote mode until it receives the Go to Local (GTL) command or until the REN line is set FALSE.

When the analyzer is in remote mode and local lockout mode, all front panel keys are disabled. When the analyzer is in remote mode but not in local lockout mode, all front panel keys are disabled except for the softkeys. The remote softkey menu includes seven keys that are available for use by a program. The eighth softkey is the **Return to Local** key which allows a front-panel operator to return the analyzer to local mode, enabling all other front-panel keys.

**Selected Device Clear (SDC)**

The analyzer responds to this command in the same way that it responds to the Device Clear (DCL) command.

When the analyzer receives this command it does the following:

- clears its input and output queues
  - resets its command parser (so it is ready to receive a new program message)
  - cancels any pending \*OPC command or query
- The command does not affect the following:

- front-panel operation
- any analyzer operations in progress (other than those already mentioned)
- any analyzer settings or registers (although clearing the output queue may indirectly affect the status byte's MAV bit) passed

**Serial Poll**

The analyzer responds to both of the serial poll commands. The Serial Poll Enable (SPE) command causes the analyzer to enter the serial poll mode. While the analyzer is in this mode, it sends the contents of its status byte register to the controller when addressed to talk.



The analyzer communicates with the controller and other devices on the GPIB using program messages and response messages. Program messages are used to send commands, queries, and data to the analyzer. Response messages are used to return data from the analyzer. The syntax for both kinds of messages is discussed in Chapter 9, "Introduction to SCPI."

There are two important things to remember about the message exchanges between the analyzer and other devices on the bus:

- The analyzer only talks after it receives a terminated query (see "Query Response Generation" on page 1-16).
- Once it receives a terminated query, the analyzer expects to talk before it is told to do something else.

## Message Exchange

If the analyzer is addressed to talk, this command causes it to take control of the GPIB. It becomes the active controller on the bus. The analyzer automatically passes control back when it completes the operation that required it to take control. Control is passed back to the address specified by the \*PCB command (which should be sent prior to passing control).

If the analyzer does not require control when this command is received, it immediately passes control back.

## Take Control Talker (TCT)

When the status byte is returned in response to a serial poll, bit 6 acts as the Request Service (RQS) bit. If the bit is set, it will be cleared after the status byte is returned.

The Serial Poll Disable (SPD) command causes the analyzer to leave the serial poll mode.

## GPIB Queues

Queues enhance the exchange of messages between the analyzer and other devices on the bus. The analyzer contains the following:

- an input queue
- an error queue
- an output queue

## Input Queue

The input queue temporarily stores the following until they are read by the analyzer's command parser:

- device commands and queries
- the GPIB END message (EOI asserted while the last data byte is on the bus)

The input queue also makes it possible for a controller to send multiple program messages to the analyzer without regard to the amount of time required to parse and execute those messages. The queue holds up to 128 bytes. It is cleared when the following actions occur:

- the analyzer is turned on
- the Device Clear (DCL) or Selected Device Clear (SDC) command is received

## Error Queue

The error queue temporarily stores up to 20 error messages. Each time the analyzer detects an error, it places a message in the queue. When you send the `SYST:ERR? query`, one message is moved from the error queue to the output queue so it can be read by the controller. Error messages are delivered to the output queue in the order they were received.

The error queue is cleared when the following actions occur:

- all the error messages are read using the `SYST:ERR? query`
- the analyzer is turned on
- the \*CLS command is received



## Output Queue

The output queue temporarily stores a single response message until it is read by a controller. It is cleared when the following actions occur:

- the message is read by a controller
- the analyzer is turned on
- the Device Clear (DCL) or Selected Device Clear (SDC) command is received

## Command Parser

The command parser reads program messages from the input queue in the order they were received from the bus. It analyzes the messages to determine what actions the analyzer should take.

One of the parser's most important functions is to determine the position of a program message in the analyzer's command tree (described in Chapter 9). When the command parser is reset, the next command it receives is expected to arise from the base of the analyzer's command tree.

The parser is reset when the following actions occur:

- the analyzer is turned on
- The Device Clear (DCL) or Selected Device Clear (SDC) command is received.
- a colon immediately follows a semicolon in a program message. (For more information see "Sending Multiple Commands" on page 9-7.)
- A program message terminator is received. A program message terminator can be an ASCII carriage return (CR) or newline character or the GPIB END message (EOI set true).

### Query Response Generation

When the analyzer parses a query, the response to that query is placed in the analyzer's output queue. The response should be read immediately after the query is sent. This ensures that the response is not cleared before it is read. The response is cleared when one of the following message exchange conditions occurs:

- **Unterminated condition**—the query is not properly terminated with an ASCII carriage return character or the GPIB END message (EOI set true) before the response is read.
- **Interrupted condition**—a second program message is sent before the response to the first is read.
- **Buffer deadlock**—a program message is sent that exceeds the length of the input queue or that generates more response data than fits in the output queue.



## 2 Synchronizing the Analyzer and a Controller



## Synchronizing the Analyzer and a Controller

The IEEE 488.2 standard provides tools that can be used to synchronize the analyzer and a controller. Proper use of these tools ensures that the analyzer is in a known state when you send a particular command or query.

Device commands can be divided into two broad classes:

- Sequential commands
- Overlapped commands

Most of the analyzer's commands are processed sequentially. A sequential command holds off the processing of subsequent commands until it has been completely processed.

Some commands do not hold off the processing of subsequent commands; they are called overlapped commands.



```

ABORT
Calibration:SELF:ATL
Calibration:SELF:<ON|OFF|ONCE>
Calibration:SELF:METHOD:<ONEport|TWOport>
Calibration:ZERO:AUTO
CONFIGure[1|2]
DIAGnostic:CONSTants:LOAD
DIAGnostic:CONSTants:STORE:DISK
DIAGnostic:CONSTants:STORE:EEPROM
DIAGnostic:DITHER
DIAGnostic:SPUR:AVOID
HCOpy[:IMMediate]
INITiate[1|2]:CONTInuous
INITiate[1|2]:IMMediate]
MEMORY:LOAD:STATE
OUTPUT[:STATE]
POWER[1|2]:MODE
Program[:SElected]:EXECute
ROUTE[1|2]:PATH:DEFIne:PORT?
ROUTE[1|2]:PATH:DEFIne:PORT<num1>,<num2>
ROUTE[1|2]:REFlection:DEFIne:PORT<num>

```

Typically, overlapped commands take longer to process than sequential commands. For example, the INITIATE:IMMEDIATE command restarts a measurement. The command is not considered to have been completely processed until the measurement is complete. This can take a long time with a narrow or fine system bandwidth or when averaging is enabled. The analyzer has the following overlapped commands:

## Overlapped Commands

2-4 Programmer's Guide

- ROUTE [1|2]:TRANSMISSION:DEFINE:PORT <num>
- SENSE [1|2]:AVERAGE:CLEAR
- SENSE [1|2]:AVERAGE:COUNT
- SENSE [1|2]:AVERAGE[:STATE]
- SENSE [1|2]:BWIDTH[:RESOLUTION]
- SENSE [1|2]:CORRECTION:CLASS[:SELECT]?
- SENSE [1|2]:CORRECTION:COLLECT[:ACQUIRE]
- SENSE [1|2]:CORRECTION:COLLECT[:ACQUIRE] STANDARD1-7
- SENSE [1|2]:CORRECTION:COLLECT:CRIT:PORT [1|2]
- SENSE [1|2]:CORRECTION:COLLECT[:SELECT]
- SENSE [1|2]:CORRECTION:COLLECT:ISTATE[:AUTO]
- SENSE [1|2]:CORRECTION:COLLECT:METHODO
- SENSE [1|2]:CORRECTION:COLLECT:METHODO TWOPORT
- SENSE [1|2]:CORRECTION:COLLECT:SAVE
- SENSE [1|2]:CORRECTION:CSFT[:SELECT]
- SENSE [1|2]:CORRECTION[:STATE]
- SENSE [1|2]:CORRECTION:ONEPORT:REFLECTION[:IMMEDIATE]
- SENSE [1|2]:CORRECTION:ONEPORT:TRANSMISSION[:IMMEDIATE]
- SENSE [1|2]:CORRECTION:TWOPORT[:IMMEDIATE]
- SENSE:COUPLE
- SENSE [1|2]:DETECTOR[:FUNCTION]
- SENSE [1|2]:DISTANCE:START (option 100 only)
- SENSE [1|2]:DISTANCE:STOP (option 100 only)
- SENSE [1|2]:FREQUENCY:CENTER
- SENSE [1|2]:FREQUENCY:MODE (option 100 only)
- SENSE [1|2]:FREQUENCY:SPAN
- SENSE [1|2]:FREQUENCY:SPAN:MAXIMUM
- SENSE [1|2]:FREQUENCY:START



**Controlling Execution of Overlapped Commands**

Each overlapped command is executed in two stages: initiation and completion. When both stages are complete for a given command, the command has "completed execution."

\*WAI Holds off the processing of subsequent commands until

the initiation stage of all preceding commands is finished. If used after each overlapped command, this command ensures that commands in the analyzer's input queue complete initiation in the order received. Use of the \*WAI command is explained later in this section and is demonstrated in the SETUP example program.

\*OPC?

Places a 1 in the analyzer's output queue when all preceding commands have completed execution. If the program reads the output queue before it continues, this effectively pauses the controller until all executing overlapped commands are completed. This command is generally preferred to \*WAI for control of command execution.

Use of the \*OPC? command is explained later in this chapter and is demonstrated in the FRANCAL and REFLOCAL example programs.

\*OPC

Sets bit 0 of the Standard Event Status event register to 1 when all preceding commands have completed execution. The analyzer's status registers can then be used to generate a service request when all overlapped commands are completed. This synchronizes the controller to the completion of an overlapped command, but also leaves the controller free to perform other tasks while the command is executing within the analyzer.

**NOTE**

\*OPC only informs you when all currently executing commands have completed execution. It does not hold off the processing of subsequent commands. No commands should be sent to the analyzer between sending the \*OPC command and receiving the service request. Any commands sent will be executed and may affect how the instrument responds to the previously sent \*OPC.

The \*CLS and \*RST commands cancel any preceding \*OPC? or \*OPC. Executing overlapped commands are still completed, but their completion is not reported in either the status register or the output queue. Two GPIB bus management commands — Device Clear (DCL) and Selected Device Clear (SDC) — also cancel any preceding \*OPC? or \*OPC.

**NOTE**

Use \*WAI, \*OPC? or \*OPC whenever overlapped commands are used. A recommended technique is to send \*OPC? at the end of each group of commands.

**CAUTION**

**ALWAYS** trigger an individual sweep (using \*OPC? and waiting for the reply) before reading data over the bus or executing a marker function. The analyzer has the ability to process the commands it receives faster than it can make a measurement. If the measurement is not complete when the data is read or a marker search function is executed, the results are invalid.

The command to use (in an IBASIC OUTPUT statement) is:

```
OUTPUT @HP8711;"ABOR;:INIT:CONT OFF;:INIT;*OPC?"
ENTER @HP8711;opc_done
```

or another form of the INITiate [1|2] [:IMMediate] command combined with the \*OPC? query.

Refer to "Taking Sweeps" in the *Example Programs Guide* for more information.

## Using \*WAI and \*OPC?

**\*WAI**

The following example describes the use of the \*WAI command. For this discussion, remember that a sequential command holds off the processing of subsequent commands until it has been completely processed. An overlapped command does not.

```
10 OUTPUT @rtna;"command1"
20 OUTPUT @rtna;"command2;*WAI"
30 OUTPUT @rtna;"command3;"
40 OUTPUT @rtna;"command4"
50 END
```

In the example above, commands are sent and completed in the following order:

- Commands 1 through 4 are sent to the analyzer as fast as the GPIB bus traffic will allow. The program sending the commands may very well end before any command has been completed.

- Command 1 begins execution first.
- If both commands 1 and 2 are overlapped types, the order in which they finish initiation depends on the commands. The order of completion is unknown.

- Commands 3 and 4 will not be started until both commands 1 and 2 have finished initiation.

- Command 3 will begin execution before command 4.
- If all four commands are overlapped types, the order in which they complete execution is unknown.

**NOTE**

Because \*WAI only controls the order of the initiation stage of commands, rather than the order of completion, it is strongly recommended that \*OPC? be used whenever sequential operation of overlapping commands is required.

**\*OPC**

The following example describes the use of the \*OPC? command. For this discussion, remember that a sequential command holds off the processing of subsequent commands until it has been completely processed. An overlapped command does not.

```

10 OUTPUT @rtna; "command1"
20 OUTPUT @rtna; "command2; *OPC?"
30 ENTER @rtna; Op_c_done
40 OUTPUT @rtna; "command3; "
50 OUTPUT @rtna; "command4; *OPC?"
60 ENTER @rtna; Op_c_done
70 END

```

In the example above, commands are sent and completed in the following order:

- Commands 1 and 2 are sent to the analyzer as fast as the GPIB bus traffic will allow.
- Command 1 will begin execution before command 2.
- If both commands 1 and 2 are overlapped commands, the order of command completion is unknown.
- When both commands 1 and 2 have completed execution, commands 3 and 4 will be sent to the analyzer as fast as the GPIB bus traffic will allow.
- Command 3 will begin execution before command 4.
- If both commands 3 and 4 are overlapped commands, the order of command completion is unknown.
- This program will not end until the Op\_c\_done, located in line 60, is returned indicating that both commands have completed execution.

**Use \*OPC? to ensure commands complete before proceeding.**

This can be done by calling a subroutine that issues the \*OPC? command, and reads the analyzer response with ENTER:

```

100 Command_done !Example of subroutine using *OPC?
110 OUTPUT @rtna; "*OPC?"
120 ENTER @rtna; Op_c_done
130 RETURN

```

Call the Command\_done subroutine after each overlapped command to ensure the desired order of command execution.



**3 Passing Control**

3-1

---

## Passing Control

When an external controller is connected to the analyzer with a GPIB cable, passing control may be needed to control devices such as printers and plotters that are also connected on the GPIB. For some operations the active controller must pass control to the analyzer. When the analyzer completes the operation, it automatically passes control of the bus back to the external controller.

An example program, `PASSCTRL`, demonstrates passing control to the analyzer. In this example program, control is passed so the analyzer can control a printer for hardcopy output. See the *Example Programs Guide*.

Pass Control is not needed to control peripherals connected to the serial, parallel, or LAN ports.

### NOTE

For smooth passing of control, take steps that ensure the following conditions are met:

- The analyzer must know the controller's address so it can pass control back.
- The controller must be informed when the analyzer passes control back.



The following is a procedure for passing control:

1. Send the controller's GPIB address to the analyzer with the \*PCB command.
2. Clear the analyzer's status registers with the \*CLS command.
3. Enable the analyzer's status registers to generate a service request when the Operation Complete bit is set. (Send \*ESE with a value of 1 and \*SRE with a value of 32.)
4. Enable the controller to respond to the service request.
5. Send the command that requires control of the bus followed by the \*OPC command.
6. Pass control to the analyzer and wait for the service request. The service request indicates that the command has been completed and control has been passed back to the controller.

---

**NOTE**

---

For this procedure to work properly, only the command that requires control of the bus should be pending. Other overlapped commands should not. For more information on overlapped commands, see Chapter 2, "Synchronizing the Analyzer and a Controller."





## Data Types and Encoding

Data is transferred between the analyzer and a controller via the GPIB data lines, DIO1 through DIO8. Such transfers occur in a byte-serial (one byte at a time), bit-parallel (8 bits at a time) manner. This section discusses the following aspects of data transfer:

- the different data types used during data transfers
- data encoding used during transfers of numeric block data



## Data Types

The analyzer uses a number of different data types during data transfers. Data transfer occurs in response to a query. The data type used is determined by the parameter being queried. Data types described in this section are:

- Numeric Data
- Character Data
- String Data
- Expression Data
- Block Data

### Numeric Data

The analyzer returns three types of numeric data in response to queries:

<b>NR1 data</b>	Integers (such as +1, 0, -1, 123, -12345). This is the response type for boolean parameters as well as some numeric parameters.
<b>NR2 data</b>	Floating point numbers with an explicit decimal point (such as 12.3, +1.234, -0.12345).
<b>NR3 data</b>	Floating point numbers in scientific notation (such as +1.23E+5, +123.4E-3, -456.789E+6).

### Character Data

Character data consists of ASCII characters grouped together in mnemonics that represent specific instrument settings (such as MAXIMUM, MINIMUM or MLOGARITHM). The analyzer always returns the short form of the mnemonic in *upper-case alpha* characters.

## String Data

String data consists of ASCII characters. The string must be enclosed by a delimiter, either single quotes ('This is string data.') or double quotes ("This is also string data."). To include the delimiter as a character in the string, it must be typed twice without any characters in between. The analyzer always uses double quotes when it returns string data.

## Expression Data

Expression data consists of mathematical expressions that use character parameters. When expression data is sent to the analyzer, it is always enclosed in parentheses (such as (IMPL/CH1SMEM) or (IMPL)). The analyzer returns expression data enclosed in double quotes.

## Block Data

The block data mode is typically used to transfer large quantities of related data (like a data trace). Blocks can be sent as definite length blocks or indefinite length blocks — the instrument will accept either form. The analyzer always returns definite length block data in response to queries.

## Definite Block Length

The general form for a definite block length transfer is:

```
#<num_digits><num_bytes><data_bytes>
```

In the definite length block, two numbers must be specified. The single decimal digit <num\_digits> specifies how many digits are contained in <num\_bytes>. The decimal number <num\_bytes> specifies how many data bytes will follow in <data\_bytes>. An example IBASIC (or HP BASIC) statement to send ABC+XYZ as a definite block length parameter is shown; note that the data block contains seven bytes (7) and only one digit is needed to describe the block length 1.

```
OUTPUT 716; "#17ABC+XYZ"
```



**NOTE** This analyzer will send an additional `<R>` with EOI asserted for definite block length transfers. The definite length block form for your analyzer is: `#<num_digits><num_bytes><data_bytes><R><EOI>`. `<num_bytes>` is the number of `<data_bytes>` without counting `<R><EOI>`.

### Indefinite Block Length

The general form for an indefinite block length transfer is: `#<data_bytes><R><EOI>`

After the last data byte is sent, the indefinite length block must be terminated by sending a carriage return or newline with EOI asserted. This forces the termination of the program message. An example IBASIC (or HP BASIC) statement to send ABC+XYZ as an indefinite block length parameter is shown; note that END is used to properly terminate the message.

```
OUTPUT 716; "#ABC+XYZ", END
```

Files are transferred as indefinite length blocks.

**NOTE**

## Data Encoding for Large Data Transfers

The `FORMAT: DATA` command selects the type of data and the type of data encoding that is used to transfer large blocks of numeric data between the analyzer and a controller. There are two block specifiers and one numeric data type specifier:

**REAL** specifies the block data type. Either the definite or indefinite length syntax can be used. The block is transferred as a series of binary-encoded floating-point numbers. Data transfers of the `REAL`, 64 data type are demonstrated in the `REALDATA` example program.

**INTEGER** specifies the block data type. Either the definite or indefinite length syntax can be used. The block is transferred as an array of binary-encoded data with each point represented by a set of four 16-bit integers. This is the instrument's internal format — it should only be used for data that will be returned to the instrument for later use. Data transfers of the `INTEGER` 16 data type are demonstrated in the `INTDATA` and `LOADCATS` example programs.

**ASCII** specifies the numeric data type (`NR1`, `NR2` or `NR3` syntax). The data is transferred as a series of ASCII-encoded numbers separated by commas. ASCII formatted data transfers are demonstrated in the `ASCDATA` example program.

Blocks that contain mixed data — both numbers and ASCII characters — ignore the setting of `FORMAT: DATA`. These blocks always transfer as either definite length or indefinite length block data. The following commands transfer blocks of mixed data:

```
Program[:Selected]:DEFine
SYSTEM:SET
```

**INTEGER** 16 data for the Agilent 8711/12/13/14/A-, B-, and C-series instruments is represented by sets of three 16-bit integers. The Agilent 8712E/ES and 8714E/ES instruments use sets of four 16-bit integers.

**CAUTION**

Format: BORDER NORMAL selects the standard format

Format: BORDER SWAPPED selects the byte-swapped format

PC compatibles frequently use a modification of the IEEE floating point formats with the byte order reversed. To reverse the byte order for data transfer into a PC, the FORMAT: BORDER command should be used.

## Byte Swapping

Format: DATA INTEGER, 16 selects the 16-bit integer format.

Format: DATA REAL, 64 selects the IEEE 64-bit format.

Format: DATA REAL, 32 selects the IEEE 32-bit format (not supported by IBASIC or HP BASIC)

When binary encoding is used for large blocks of data, all numbers in the block are transferred as 32-bit or 64-bit binary floating point numbers or as an array of 16-bit integers. The binary floating-point formats are defined in the IEEE 754-1985 standard.

## Binary Encoding

Format: DATA ASCII, 7

When ASCII encoding is used for large blocks of data, the number of significant digits to be returned for each number in the block can be specified. For example, the following command returns all numbers as NR3 data with 7 significant digits.

The ANSIX3.4-1977 standard defines the ASCII 7-bit code. When an ASCII-encoded byte is sent over the GPIB, bits 0 through 6 of the byte (bit 0 being the least significant bit) correspond to the GPIB data lines DIO1 through DIO7. DIO8 is ignored.

## ASCII Encoding



## 5 Using Status Registers



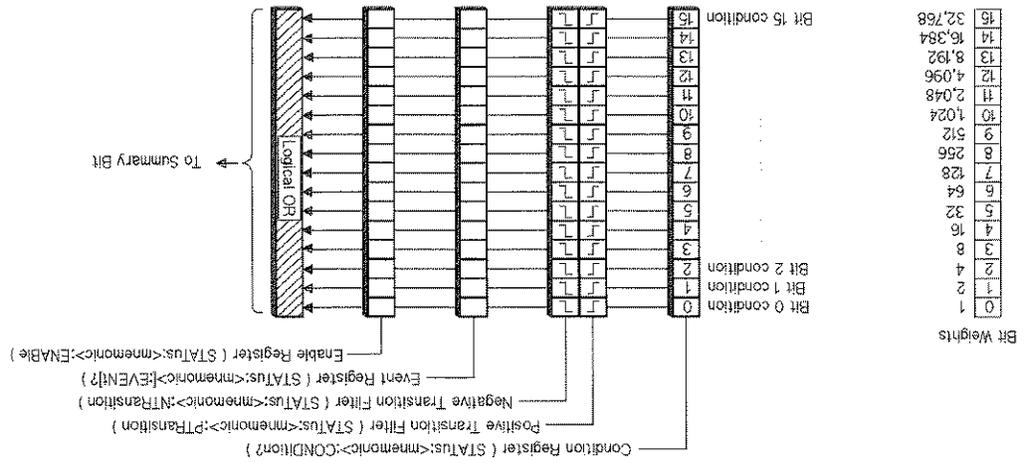


Figure 5-1

General Status Register Model

The analyzer's status system is based on the general status register model shown in Figure 5-1. Most of the analyzer's register sets include all of the registers shown in the model, although commands are not always available for reading or writing a particular register. The information flow within a register set starts at the condition register and ends at the register summary bit (see Figure 5-2 on page 5-5 for actual connections between the registers). This flow is controlled by setting bits in the transition and enable registers.

Two register sets — the Status Byte and the Standard Event Status Register — are 8-bits wide. All others are 16-bits wide, but the most significant bit (bit 15) in the larger registers is always set to 0.

General Status Register Model

## Condition Register

Condition registers continuously monitor the instrument's hardware and firmware status. Bits in a condition register are not latched or buffered, they are updated in real time. When the condition monitored by a specific bit becomes true, the bit is set to 1. When the condition becomes false, the bit is reset to 0. Condition registers are read-only.

## Transition Registers

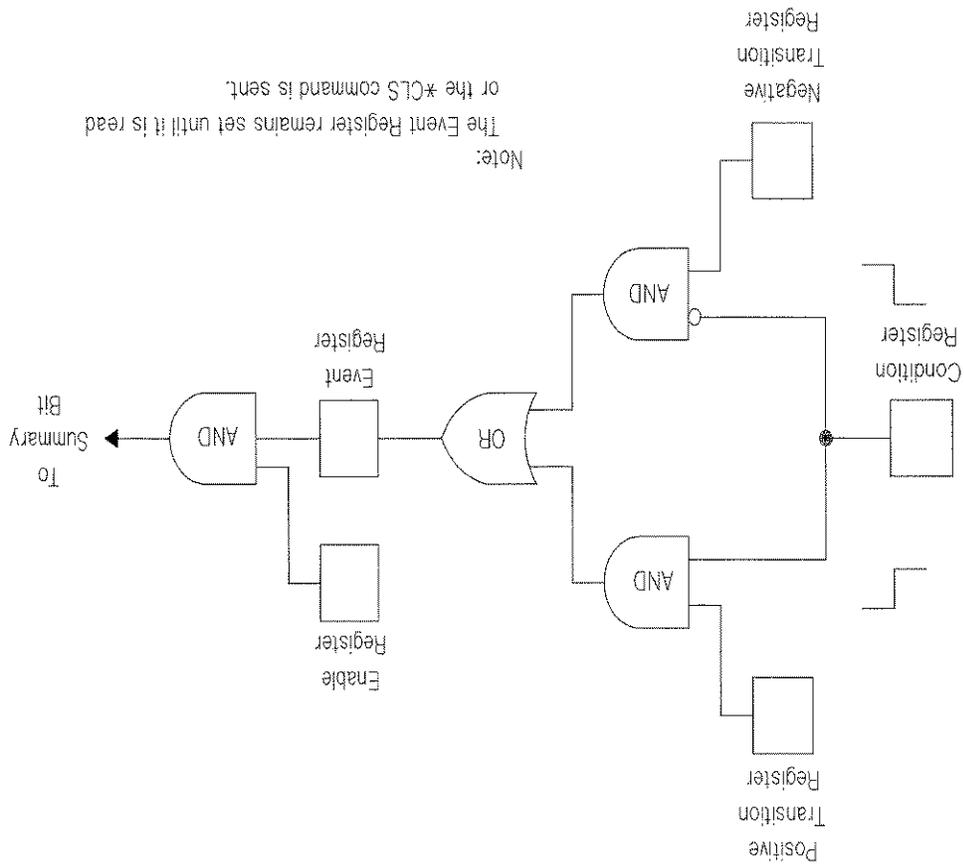
Transition registers control what type of change in a condition register will set the corresponding bit in the event register. Positive state transitions (0 to 1) are only reported to the event register if the corresponding positive transition bit is set to 1. Negative state transitions (1 to 0) are only reported if the corresponding negative transition bit is set to 1. Setting both transition bits to 1 causes both positive and negative changes to be reported. Transition registers are read-write, and are unaffected by \*CLS (clear status) or queries. They are reset to instrument default conditions at power up and after \*RST and SYSTEM:PRESET commands.

## Event Register

Event registers latch any reported condition changes. When a transition bit allows a condition change to be reported, the corresponding event bit is set to 1. Once set, an event bit is no longer affected by condition changes. It remains set until the event register is cleared. Event registers are read-only.

An event register is cleared when you read it. All event registers are cleared when you send the \*CLS (clear status) command.





Note:  
The Event Register remains set until it is read or the \*CLS command is sent.

Figure 5-2

Flow of Information Within a Register Set

Enable registers control the reporting of events (latched conditions) to the register summary bit. If an enable bit is set to 1, the corresponding event is included in the logical ORing process that determines the state of the summary bit. (The summary bit is only set to 1 if one or more enabled event bits are set to 1.) Summary bits are recorded in the instrument's status byte. Enable registers are read-write and are cleared by \*CLS (clear status).

### Enable Register

## How to Use Registers

There are two methods of accessing the information in status registers:

- the direct-read method
- the service request (SRQ) method

In the direct-read method, the analyzer is passive. It only tells the controller that conditions have changed when the controller asks the right question. In the SRQ method, the analyzer is more active. It tells the controller when there has been a condition change without the controller asking. Either method allows you to monitor one or more conditions.

The following steps are used to monitor a condition with the direct read method:

1. Determine which register contains the bit that monitors the condition.

2. Send the unique GPIB query that reads that register.

3. Examine the bit to see if the condition has changed.

The direct-read method works well when it is not necessary to know about changes the moment they occur. It does not work well if immediate knowledge of the condition change is needed. A program that used this method to detect a change in a condition would need to continuously read the registers at very short intervals. The SRQ method is better suited for that type of need.



- The following steps are used to monitor a condition with the SRQ method:
1. Determine which bit monitors the condition.
  2. Determine how that bit reports to the request service (RQS) bit of the Status Byte.
  3. Send GPIB commands to enable the bit that monitors the condition and to enable the summary bits that report the condition to the RQS bit.
  4. Enable the controller to respond to service requests.
- When the condition changes, the analyzer sets its RQS bit and the GPIB's SRQ line. The controller is informed of the change as soon as it occurs. The time the controller would otherwise have used to monitor the condition can now be used to perform other tasks. The controller's response to the SRQ is determined by the program being run.

## The Service Request Process

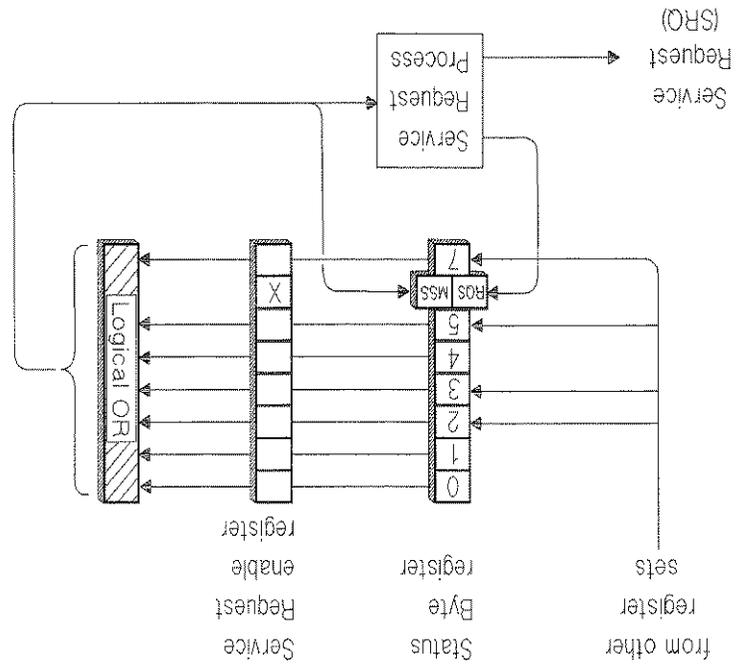


Figure 5-3 Generating a Service Request

A service request is generated using the Status Byte. As shown in Figure 5-3, the analyzer's other register sets report to the Status Byte. Some of them report directly while others report indirectly through other register sets.

### Generating a Service Request

As implied in Figure 5-3, bit 6 of the Status Byte register serves two functions: the request service function (RQS) and the master summary status function (MSS). Two different methods for reading the register allow you to access the two functions. Reading the register with a serial poll allows you to access the bit's RQS function. Reading the register with \*STB allows you to access the bit's MSS function.

**NOTE**

When the analyzer's Status Byte is read with a serial poll, the RQS bit is reset to 0. Other bits in the register are not affected.

When a program enables a controller to detect and respond to service requests, it should instruct the controller to perform a serial poll when the GPIB's SRQ line is set true. Each device on the bus returns the contents of its Status Byte register in response to this poll. The device whose RQS bit is set to 1 is the device that requested service.

The SRQ process sets the GPIB's SRQ line true and sets the Status Byte's request service (RQS) bit to 1. Both actions are necessary to inform the controller that the analyzer requires service. Setting the SRQ line informs the controller that some device on the bus requires service. Setting the RQS bit allows the controller to determine that the analyzer was the device that initiated the request.

The analyzer does not have a service request pending. (A service request is considered to be pending between the time the analyzer's SRQ process is initiated and the time the controller reads the Status Byte register with a serial poll.)

- The corresponding bit of the Service Request enable register is also set to 1.
- The analyzer does not have a service request pending. (A service request is considered to be pending between the time the analyzer's SRQ process is initiated and the time the controller reads the Status Byte register with a serial poll.)

When a register set causes its summary bit in the Status Byte to change from 0 to 1, the analyzer can initiate the service request (SRQ) process. If both the following conditions are true, the process is initiated:

- The process of preparing the analyzer to generate a service request, and the handling of that interrupt when it is received by a program, are demonstrated in the SRQ example program.

## The Analyzer's Status Register Sets

The analyzer uses eight register sets to keep track of instrument status:

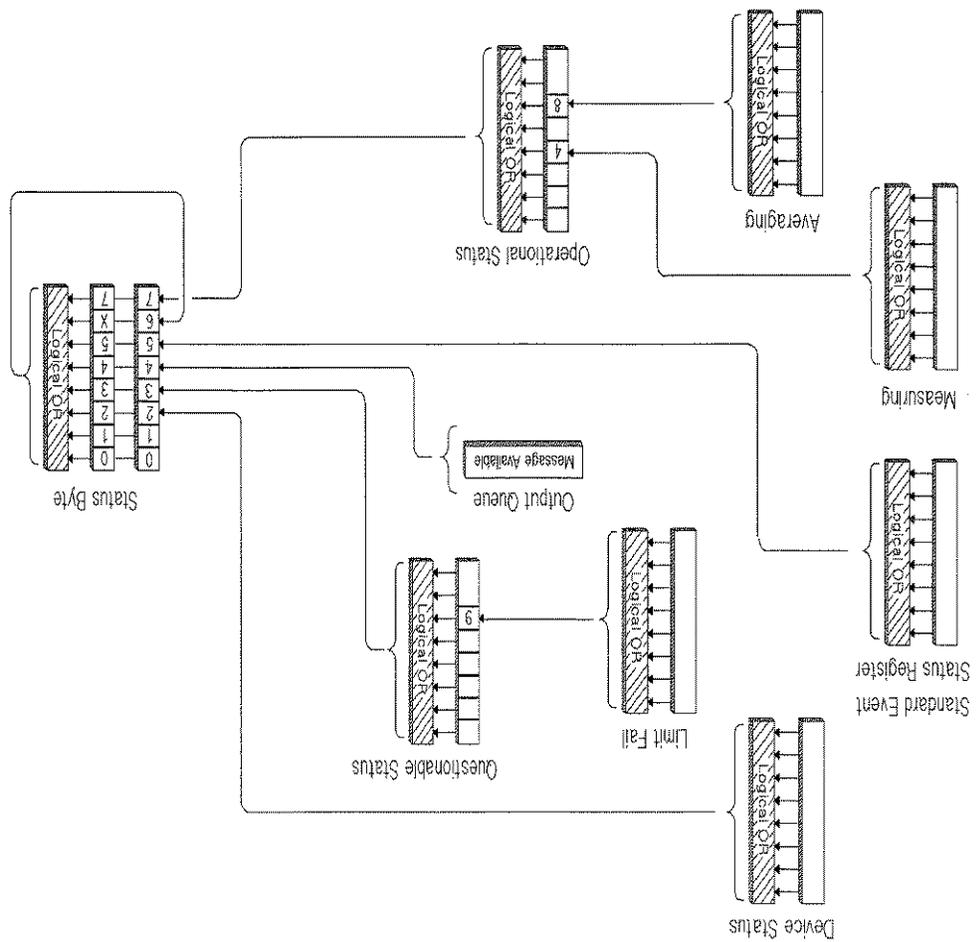
- Status Byte \*STB? and \*SRE
- Device Status STATUS:DEVICE
- Limit Fail STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:LIMIT
- Questionable STATUS:QUESTIONABLE
- Standard Event \*ESR? and \*ESE
- Measuring STATUS:OPERATION:MEASURING
- Averaging STATUS:OPERATION:AVERAGING
- Operational STATUS:OPERATION

Their reporting structure is summarized in Figure 5-4. They are described in greater detail in the following section.

Register bits not explicitly presented in the following sections are not used by the analyzer. A query to one of these bits returns a value of 0.

**NOTE**

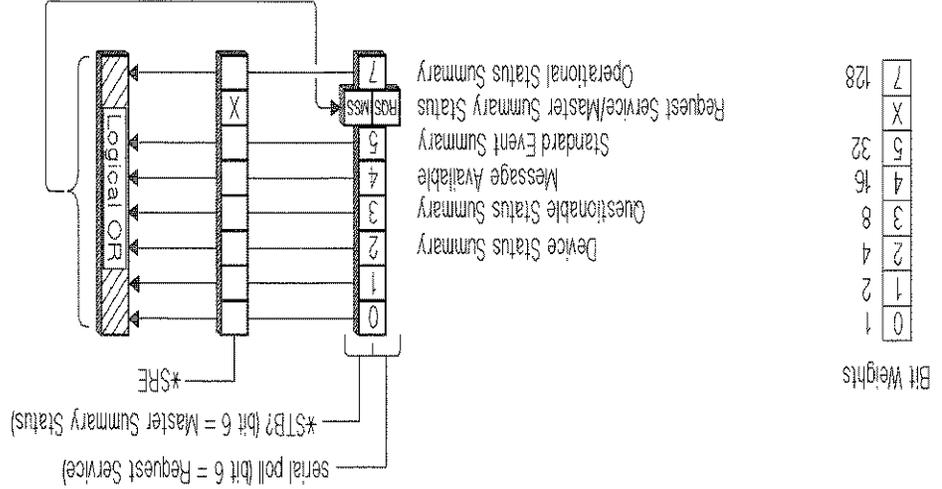




Analyzer Register Sets

Figure 5-4

The Status Byte register set does not conform to the general status register model described at the beginning of this chapter. It contains only two registers: the Status Byte register and the Service Request enable register. The Status Byte register behaves like a condition register for all bits except bit 6. The Service Request enable register behaves like a standard enable register except that bit 6 is always set to 0.



The Status Byte Register Set

Figure 5-5

The Status Byte register set summarizes the states of the other register sets and monitors the analyzer's output queue. It is also responsible for generating service requests see "Generating a Service Request" on page 5-8. See Figure 5-5.

### Status Byte

Bits in the Status Byte register are set to 1 under the following conditions:

#### Device Status Summary

(bit 2) is set to 1 when one or more enabled bits in the Device Status event register are set to 1.

#### Questionable Status Summary

(bit 3) is set to 1 when one or more enabled bits in the Questionable Status event register are set to 1.

#### Message Available

(bit 4) is set to 1 when the output queue contains a response message.

#### Standard Event Status Summary

(bit 5) is set to 1 when one or more enabled bits in the Standard Event Status event register are set to 1.

#### Master Summary Status

(bit 6, when read by \*STB) is set to 1 when one or more enabled bits in the Status Byte register are set to 1.

#### Request Service

(bit 6, when read by serial poll) is set to 1 by the service request process (see "Generating a Service Request" on page 5-8).

#### Operational Status Summary

(bit 7) is set to 1 when one or more enabled bits in the Operational Status event register are set to 1.

The Analyzer's Status Register Sets

The commands used to read and write to the Status Byte registers are listed below:

SPOLL an IBASIC (or HP BASIC) command used in the

service request process to determine which device on the bus is requesting service.

\*STB? reads the value of the instrument's status byte. This is a non-destructive read—the Status Byte is cleared by the \*CLS command.

\*SRE <num> sets bits in the Service Request Enable register. The current setting of the Service Request Enable register is stored in non-volatile memory. If \*PSC has been set, it will be saved at power on.

\*SRE? reads the current state of the Service Request Enable register.

register.



## Device Status Register Set

The Device Status register set monitors the state of device-specific parameters.

Bits in the Device Status condition register are set to 1 under the following conditions:

### Key Pressed

(bit 0) is set to 1 when one of the analyzer's front panel keys has been pressed.

### Any Softkey Pressed

(bit 1) is set to 1 when one of the analyzer's softkeys has been pressed.

### Any External Keyboard Key Pressed

(bit 2) is set to 1 when a key has been pressed on an external keyboard connected to the DIN KEYBOARD connector on the rear panel of the analyzer.

### Front Panel Knob Turned

(bit 3) is set to 1 when the analyzer's front panel knob is turned.

### Limit Fail Register Set

The Limit Fail register set monitors limit test results for both measurement channels.

The inputs for the bits in the Limit Fail condition register are latched. (See Figure 5-6.) The two bits for measurement channel 1 are latched when the Limit Test is OFF for channel 1 or when MEAS 1 is OFF. The two bits for measurement channel 2 are latched when Limit Test is OFF for channel 2 or when MEAS 2 is OFF.

The following conditions determine the state for each of the bits when the corresponding Limit Test is ON.

#### Measurement Channel 1 Limit Failed

(bit 0) is set to 1 when limit testing is enabled and any point on measurement channel 1 fails the limit test, or when any enabled marker limit on measurement channel 1 has failed.

#### Measurement Channel 2 Limit Failed

(bit 1) is set to 1 when limit testing is enabled and any point on measurement channel 2 fails the limit test, or when any enabled marker limit on measurement channel 2 has failed.

#### Measurement Channel 1 Marker Limit Failed

(bit 2) is set to 1 when any enabled marker limit on measurement channel 1 has failed.

#### Measurement Channel 2 Marker Limit Failed

(bit 3) is set to 1 when any enabled marker limit on measurement channel 2 has failed.



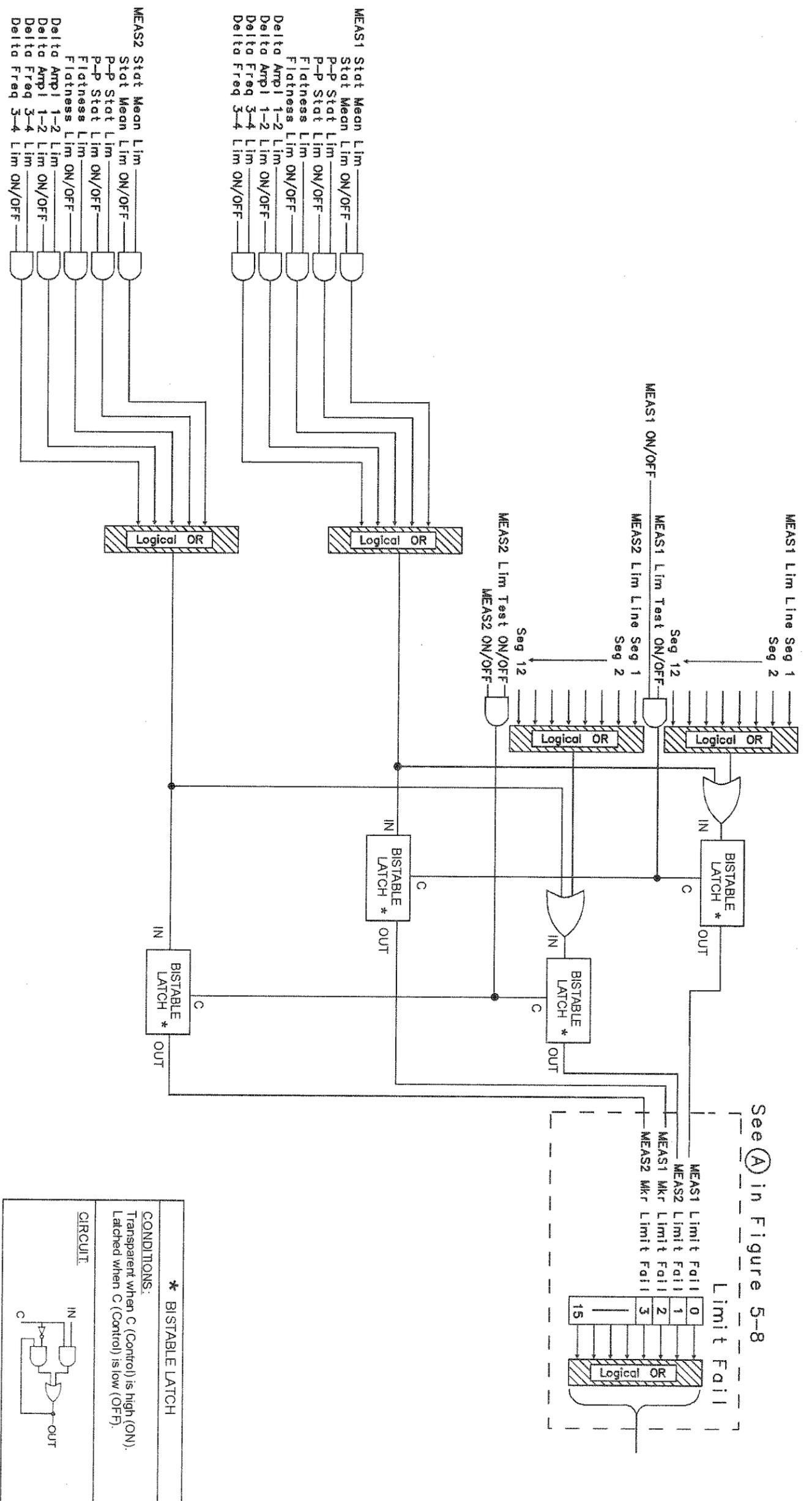


Fig. 5-6

0561e



## Questionable Status Register Set

The Questionable Status register set monitors conditions that affect the quality of measurement data.

Bits in the Questionable Status condition register are set to 1 under the following conditions:

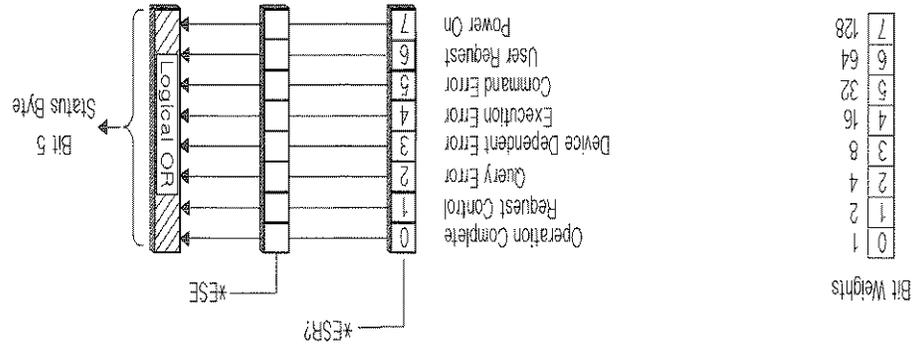
### Limit Fail

(bit 9) is set to 1 when one or more enabled bits in the Limit Fail event register are set to 1.

### Data Questionable

(bit 10) is set to 1 when a change in the analyzer's configuration requires that new measurement data be taken.

The Standard Event Status Register set does not conform to the general status register model described at the beginning of this section. It contains only two registers: the Standard Event Status event register and the Standard Event Status enable register. The Standard Event Status event register is similar to other event registers, but behaves like a register set that has a positive transition register with all bits set to 1. The Standard Event Status enable register is the same as other enable registers.



**Figure 5-7**  
 The Standard Event Status Register Set  
 The Standard Event Status register set monitors GPB errors and synchronization conditions. See Figure 5-7.

**Operation Complete**  
(bit 0) is set to one when the following two events occur (in the order listed):

1. The \*OPC command is sent to the analyzer.
2. The analyzer completes all pending overlapped commands.

**Request Control**  
(bit 1) is set to 1 when both of the following conditions are true:

- The analyzer is configured as a talker/listener for GPIB operation.
- The analyzer is instructed to do something (such as plotting or printing) that requires it to take control of the bus.

**Query Error**  
(bit 2) is set when the command parser detects a query error. A query error indicates that one or both of the following actions occurred:

- an attempt to read data from the Output Queue when no data was present.
- that data in the Output Queue was lost. An example of this would be queue overflow.

**Device Dependent Error**  
(bit 3) is set to 1 when the command parser detects a device-dependent error. A device-dependent error is any analyzer operation that did not execute properly due to some internal condition such as overflow. This bit indicates that the error was not a command, query, or an execution error.

**Execution Error**  
 (bit 4) is set to 1 when the command parser detects an execution error. Execution errors occur when the following conditions occur:

- a <PROGRAM DATA> element received in a command was outside the legal range for the analyzer, or inconsistent with the operation of the analyzer;
- the analyzer could not execute a valid command due to some analyzer condition.

**Command Error**  
 (bit 5) is set to 1 when the command parser detects a command error. The following events cause a command error:

- An IEEE 488.2 syntax error occurred. This means that the analyzer received a message that did not follow the syntax defined by the 488.2 standard.
- A semantic error occurred. For example, the analyzer received an incorrectly spelled command. Another example would be that the analyzer received an optional 488.2 command that it does not implement.

**User Request**

(bit 6) is not implemented. For keypress related functions, see "Device Status Register Set" on page 5-15.

**Power On**

(bit 7) is set to 1 when you turn on the analyzer.

The commands used to read and write the Standard Event Status registers are listed below:

\*ESR? reads the value of the standard event status register.  
 \*ESE <num> sets bits in the standard event status enable register. The current setting of the standard event status enable register is stored in non-volatile memory. If \*PSC has been set, it will be saved at power on.

\*ESE? reads the current state of the standard event status enable register.

### Measuring Status Register Set

The Measuring Status register set monitors conditions in the analyzer's measurement process.

Bits in the Measuring Status condition register are set to 1 under the following conditions:

**Channel 1 Measuring** (bit 0) is set to 1 while the analyzer is collecting measurement data on channel 1.

**Channel 2 Measuring** (bit 1) is set to 1 while the analyzer is collecting measurement data on channel 2.

### Averaging Status Register Set

The Averaging Status register set monitors conditions in the analyzer's measurement process when the trace averaging function is in use.

Bits in the Averaging Status condition register are set to 1 under the following conditions:

**Measurement Channel 1 Averaging** (bit 0) is set to 1 while the analyzer is sweeping on measurement channel 1 and the number of sweeps completed (since "average restart") is less than the averaging factor.

**Measurement Channel 2 Averaging** (bit 1) is set to 1 while the analyzer is sweeping on measurement channel 2 and the number of sweeps completed (since "average restart") is less than the averaging factor.

## Operational Status Register Set

The Operational Status register set monitors conditions in the analyzer's measurement process, disk operations, and printing/plotting operations. It also monitors the state of the current HP Instrument BASIC program. Bits in the Operational Status condition register are set to 1 under the following conditions:

- Calibrating** (bit 0) is set to 1 while the instrument is zeroing the broadband diode detectors.
- Setting** (bit 1) is set to 1 while the measurement hardware is settling.
- Measuring** (bit 4) is set to 1 when one or more enabled bits in the Measuring Status event register are set to 1.
- Correcting** (bit 7) is set to 1 while the analyzer is performing a calibration function.
- Averaging** (bit 8) is set to 1 when one or more enabled bits in the Averaging Status event register are set to 1.
- Hardcopy Running** (bit 9) is set to 1 while the analyzer is performing a hardcopy (print or plot) function.
- Test Running** (bit 10) is set to 1 when one of the analyzer's internal service tests is being run.
- Program Running** (bit 14) is set to 1 while an HP Instrument BASIC program is running on the analyzer's internal controller.



### Settings for STATUS:PRESET

Executing the STATUS:PRESET command changes the settings in the enable (ENAB), positive transition (PTR), and negative transition (NTR) registers. The table below shows the settings after the command is executed.

Status Register States After PRESET Command

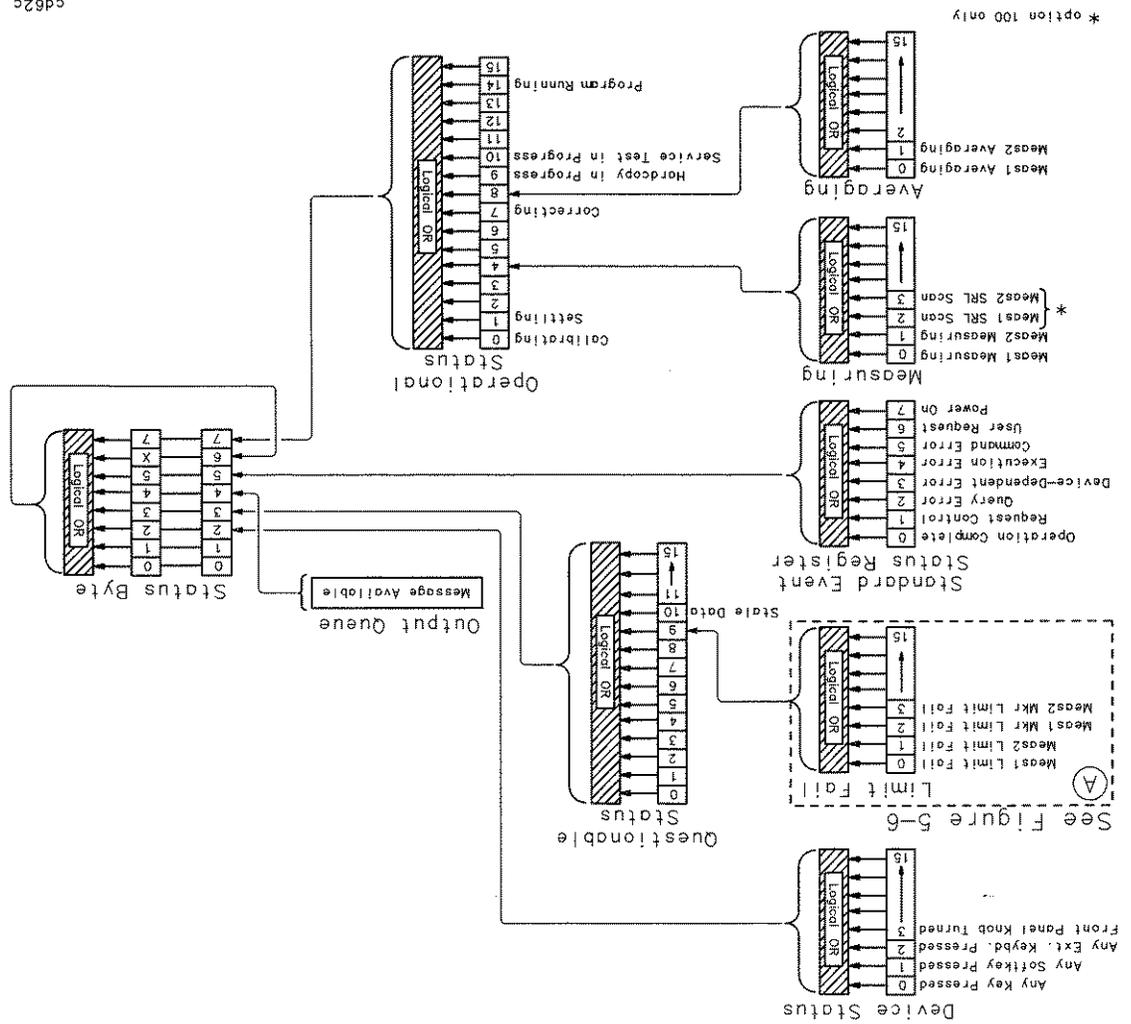
Register Set	ENABLE	PTransition	NTransition
STATUS:DEVICE	all 1s	all 1s	all 0s
STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:LIMIT	all 1s	all 1s	all 0s
STATUS:QUESTIONABLE	all 0s	all 1s	all 0s
STATUS:OPERATION:MEASURING	all 1s	all 0s	all 1s
STATUS:OPERATION:AVERAGING	all 1s	all 0s	all 1s
STATUS:OPERATION	all 0s	all 1s	all 0s

Table 5-1

**Analyzer Register Set Summary**

The Analyzer's Status Register Sets

**Figure 5-8 Register Set Summary**



**Figure 5-8 Register Set Summary**

od62c

## **6 Trace Data Transfers**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100



In this program, the TRACE:DATA? query returns all of the measurement points as a single block. The analyzer computes the value for each point using the measurement format selected by the [FORMAT] menu (CALC:FORM SCPI command), and returns a block of data called the formatted data array. The values of each point correspond to the values displayed on the screen, or those shown in the markerouts. The frequency stimulus value (X-axis) of each point is not returned by the TRACE:DATA? query; only the measurement response (Y-axis) values are returned.

When transferring the block of trace data, you may select either binary or ASCII data encoding. This is explained in Chapter 4, "Data Types and Encoding," in the section titled "Data Encoding for Large Data Transfers" on page 4-6. Notice that the terms "encoding format" and "measurement format" are not the same. The encoding format determines how the numbers are represented as bytes, while the measurement format corresponds to the meaning of the value of the numbers.

The easiest way to transfer a measurement data trace is to use ASCII data encoding.

```

10 REAL Trace(1:201)
20 ASSIGN @hp8711 TO 716
30 ! Take sweep here
40 OUTPUT @hp8711,"FORM:DATA ASCII,5"
50 OUTPUT @hp8711,"TRACE:DATA? CHIFDATA"
60 ENTER @hp8711,Trace(*)
70 DISP Trace(1),Trace(2),Trace(3),". . ."

```

The BASIC program segment below shows how to read the trace from the analyzer into an array in your program.

After making a measurement, you can read the resultant measurement trace out of the analyzer using the SCPI query:

## Querying the Measurement Trace Using BASIC

In the previous BASIC program segment, the array Trace(1:201) contains 201 real (floating point) numbers. The SCPI command "FORM:DATA ASCII,5" specifies ASCII data encoding, with 5 significant digits. The command "TRACE:DATA? CH1FDATA" instructs the analyzer to send the measurement trace. The ENTER statement reads the measurement data sent by the analyzer into the Trace(1:201) array.

It is important to make sure that the Trace array declared in your program is the same size as the measurement trace on the analyzer, or an error will occur. The ENTER statement attempts to read data from the analyzer until it completely fills the Trace array, at which point it expects to receive an end-of-data terminator from the analyzer. To be safe, your program should use the "SENS:SWE:POIN" SCPI command to set the number of measurement data points to the desired value.

Refer to the example program ASCDATA in the *Example Programs Guide* for a complete example.

## Smith Chart and Polar Formats

Each measurement point is represented by a single floating point number. This is the case for all of the analyzer's measurement formats except Smith Chart and Polar. When Smith Chart or Polar format is selected, each point is represented by two numbers, the first one being the real portion and the second being the imaginary portion of the complex measurement value.

Below is a modified example program that will work when using Smith Chart or Polar formats.

```

10 REAL Trace(1:201,1:2)
20 ASSIGN @HP8711 TO 716
30 ! Take sweep here
40 OUTPUT @HP8711;"FORM:DATA ASCII,5"
50 OUTPUT @HP8711;"TRACE:DATA? CH1FDATA"
60 ENTER @HP8711/Trace(*)
70 DISP Trace(1,1),Trace(1,2)," . . . ",Trace(201,1),Trace(201,2)

```

```

/*****
* This program takes a sweep, reads the trace, and prints it.
* It uses SICL (Standard Instrument Control Library) to talk
* to the analyzer over HP-IB.
* On HP-UX, compile using: cc -Aa -o query_trace query_trace.c -lsicl
*****
#include <stdio.h>
#include <sicl.h>
/* For fopen(), fprintf(), fscanf(), fscanf(), ... */
/* For printf() */
int main(void)
{
    INST analyzer;
    /* Handle used to talk to analyzer */
    float data_buf[1601];
    int num_trace_bytes;
    int pt;
    num_trace_bytes = sizeof(data_buf); /* Set to max allowable bytes */
    /* Open the network analyzer at address 16 */
    analyzer = fopen("hplb,16");
    /* Clear the bus */
    fclose(analyzer);
    /* Abort current sweep and put analyzer sweep in hold */
    fprintf(analyzer, "ABORT\n");
    fprintf(analyzer, "INIT:CONT OFF\n");
    /* Take one sweep, wait until done */
    fprintf(analyzer, "INIT\n");
    fprintf(analyzer, "**OP2\n");
    fprintf(analyzer, "**S\n");
    /* Request the trace data in 32-bit floating point format */
    fprintf(analyzer, "FORM:BORD NORM\n");
    fprintf(analyzer, "FORM:DATA REAL,32\n");
    /* Query the trace, read into data_buf[] */
    fprintf(analyzer, "TRAC? CH1DATA\n");
    fscanf(analyzer, "%b%c", &num_trace_bytes, &data_buf[0]);
    /* Print the trace values */
    for (pt = 0; pt < num_trace_bytes/sizeof(float); pt++) {
        printf("%4d %g\n", pt, data_buf[pt]);
    }
    /* Close analyzer and exit. */
    fclose(analyzer);
    return 0;
}

```

This section includes a complete SICL C program that shows how to read the measurement trace from the analyzer.

## Querying the Measurement Trace Using SICL

## Using Binary Data Encoding

The previous section describes how to query the measurement trace, and transfer it into your program using ASCII encoding. Binary encoding can be used for faster data transfers, as shown in the table below:

Trace Transfer Times (typical)

Number of Trace Points	Transfer Times (ms)	
	Binary Transfer	ASCII Transfer
51	21	47
201	23	164
401	30	314
1601	82	1200

When using binary data transfers, the entire trace is sent from the analyzer to your program in a block called a definite length block. The details of block data are described in detail in Chapter 4, "Data Types and Encoding." The definite length block contains a header and a data section. The header indicates how many bytes are in the data section. In order to read the definite length block, your program must first read the header, and then read the data section. Refer to the example program REALDATA in the *Example Programs Guide* for an example of how to do this.

In the REALDATA program, you will notice the following lines which read the definite block header:

```

180  ENTER @HP8711 USING "%,A,D",AS,Digits
190  ENTER @HP8711 USING "%,AVALS(Digits)&"D",Bytes
and these lines which read the data section:
200  ASSIGN @HP8711,FORMAT OFF
210  ENTER @HP8711;Data1(*)
    
```

Each measurement point in the data section is represented as 4 or 8 bytes (32 or 64 bits), depending on whether single precision or double precision numbers are requested. When using HP BASIC or IBASIC, you must select double precision numbers to match BASIC's "REAL" data type. Do this using the SCPI command "FORM:DATA REAL,64". If you are using another language that supports single precision data types, you can select single precision using the SCPI command "FORM:DATA REAL,32". Languages such as QuickBASIC and C have support for both single and double precision floating point numbers.

When transferring data using binary encoding, you may need to reverse the order of the bytes in each measurement point, since PCs frequently store IEEE floating point numbers with the byte order reversed. To instruct the analyzer to reverse the byte order of the data, send the command "FORMAT:BORDER SWAPPED" before querying the trace data.

### Trace Data Transfer Sizes

The following table shows how many bytes are transmitted during trace data transfers. The left column shows the format of the data, which you can specify using the SCPI command `Format:DATA`. As you can see, the size of the measurement point data and trace data varies as you change format.

**Table 6-2** Trace Data Transfer Size Using `TRACE:DATA` Command

Format Type (Format: DATA)	Type of Data	Size of Single Measurement Point (bytes)		Size of 201 Point Trace (bytes)	
		Real	Complex	Real	Complex
REAL,32	IEEE 32-bit Floating Point	4	8	1614	1614
REAL,64	IEEE 64-bit Floating Point	8	16	1614	3222
ASCII,5	ASCII numbers	13	26	2613	5226
ASCII,3	ASCII numbers	11	22	2211	4422
INT,16	Internal Binary	—	8	—	1614

When transmitting data in "REAL" or "INT" format, a header is sent before the data block. The header indicates the size of the data block. The header size varies in length from 3 to 11 bytes. Refer to Chapter 4, "Data Types and Encoding," for details on the header.

Transmitting ASCII data requires no header. The ASCII values are separated by commas, and a linefeed is sent after the last value. The sizes shown in the table include the size of the comma(s) and terminating linefeed. Typical data in ASCII,5 format:

```
-1.2254E+000,+5.0035E-001,+4.5226E-001,...
```

The analyzer stores its internal data with approximately 5 significant digits of resolution. Using REAL,32 or ASCII,5 format provides sufficient precision for data transfers. However, REAL,64 may be necessary when using a programming language which does not support IEEE 32-bit floating point.

Number of Trace Points	Controller Using Binary TRACE:DATA? (ms)	IBASIC Using Read_fdata (ms)
51	21	7
201	23	10
401	30	13
1601	82	32

Table 6-3

High-Speed Trace Transfer Times

The table below compares the speed of IBASIC using high-speed transfer routines with that of a fast external controller using the SCPI TRACE:DATA? CH1FDATA query.

Refer to the *HP Instrument BASIC User's Handbook* for more details.

```

10 DIM Fmt(1:201)
20 INTEGER Chan
30 LOADSUB Read_fdata FROM "XFER:MEM 0,0"
40 Chan=1
50 Read_fdata(Chan,Fmt(*) )

```

If you are using IBASIC, your IBASIC program can avoid the overhead of using OUTPUT and ENTER to transfer trace data, and instead use the analyzer's built-in high-speed subprograms. These built-in subroutines let you quickly move data between the analyzer's measurement arrays and your program's data arrays. For example, to read the analyzer's formatted data array, use the following:

Transferring Data with IBASIC

When using `*OPC?`, the `ENTER` statement following the `*OPC?` will wait until the previous SCPI commands are complete, preventing your program from executing beyond the `ENTER` statement. When using `*WAI`, your program can continue to run and send SCPI commands, and the analyzer will buffer them and act upon them in order. Chapter 2, "Synchronizing the Analyzer and a Controller," provides additional details.

However, there are cases where `*WAI` will produce incorrect results. One case is when using IBASIC's high-speed subprograms to query the trace data. `*WAI` only ensures that the SCPI commands following the `*WAI` are not executed until the commands before the `*WAI` are complete. Since IBASIC subprograms don't use SCPI commands to access the trace data, `*WAI` is ineffective, and `*OPC?` should be used.

```
30 OUTPUT @hp8711; "WAI"
```

above with:

command `*WAI` in place of the `*OPC?` query, replacing lines 30 and 35 query the measurement data. In many cases, you can also use the `INIT` and `*OPC?` ensures that a complete sweep has finished before you sweep, the query will still work, but the data may not be correct. Using If you query the measurement trace while the analyzer is in continuous

```
10 OUTPUT @hp8711; "ABORT; INIT1:CONT OFF"
20 OUTPUT @hp8711; "INIT1"
30 OUTPUT @hp8711; "*OPC?"
35 ENTER @hp8711; OpC
40 OUTPUT @hp8711; "TRACE:DATA? CHIFDATA"
45 ENTER @hp8711; Fmt (*)
```

Use the following program lines to perform these steps:

1. Place the analyzer's sweep in hold.
2. Initiate a single sweep.
3. Wait for the sweep to complete.
4. Query the measurement trace.

When making measurements and querying traces, your program should perform the following steps:

## Taking Sweeps

The SCPI command "CALC1:DATA?" is functionally equivalent to the command "TRACE:DATA? CH1FDATA". The two can be used interchangeably for trace queries of the formatted measurement data. The "TRACE:DATA" command is more flexible, allowing you to query other measurement arrays and to download data to measurement arrays.

## CALC:DATA? versus TRACE:DATA?



## Querying Single Data Points Using Markers

If you only need to query a single data point, you can use a marker query instead of a trace query. The program segment below shows how to do this using the SCPI command CALC:MARK.

```

10 ASSIGN @hp8711 TO 716
20 ! Take sweep here
30 OUTPUT @hp8711,"CALC:MARK ON" ! turn on marker
40 OUTPUT @hp8711,"CALC:MARK1:X 177 MHz" ! set frequency
50 OUTPUT @hp8711,"CALC:MARK1:Y?" ! read marker
60 ENTER @hp8711,marker_Y
70 DISP marker_Y

```

You can also use the CALC:MARK:FUNC:RES? query to return the results of a bandwidth search. The following program steps accomplish these tasks:

```

10 ! select -3 dB bandwidth
20 OUTPUT @hp8711,"CALC:MARK:BWID -3"
30 ! get result of bandwidth search
40 OUTPUT @hp8711,"CALC:MARK:FUNC:RES?"
50 ENTER @hp8711,Bwidth,Center_freq,Q,Loss

```

For more information on using markers, refer to the *Example Programs Guide*.

The first array is the Raw Data Array, which contains each of the separate input components (A, B, R, B\*, R\*, X, Y, AUX) immediately after they are measured. These arrays can be queried and set, but doing so is of limited use, since the data values contained in the arrays are uncorrected, and are not directly correlated to any meaningful reference, such as 0 dBm.

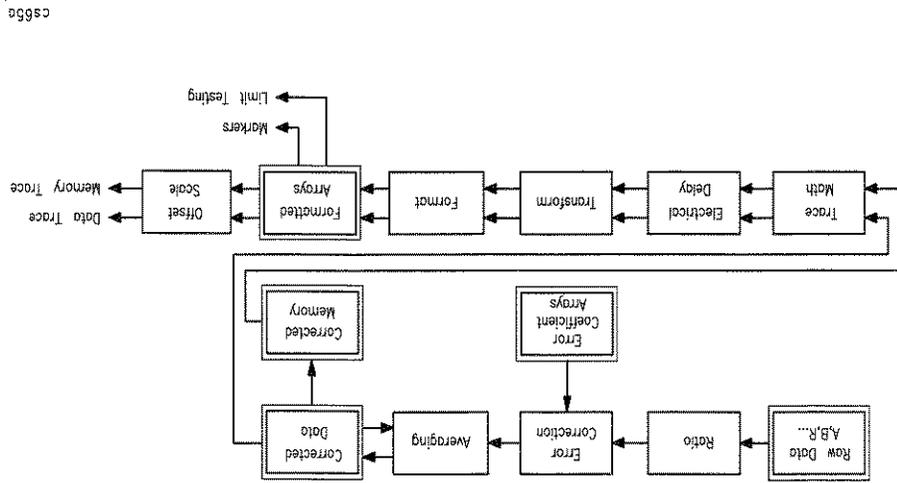


Figure 6-2 Numeric Data Flow Through the Network Analyzer

The preceding sections describe how to query the formatted data array using the TRACE:DATA? query with the argument CHIFDATA. The formatted array is the last array in the analyzer's data processing chain, and is generally of most interest. The analyzer also allows you to query other measurement arrays which are earlier in its data processing chain. Figure 6-2 shows the data processing chain.

## Accessing Other Measurement Arrays

The Error Coefficient arrays contain default correction values or values created during a measurement calibration. These arrays can be queried and set, but care should be exercised in setting them since incorrect measurements may result. If you wish to apply your own corrections in addition to the analyzer's current correction, the best technique is to use the Corrected Memory array and the Data/Memory feature, explained below.

The Corrected Data array contains the results of the currently selected measurement (Transmission, Reflection, etc.) after error correction and averaging have been applied. The measurement data in these arrays is represented as complex number pairs. When measuring the transmission response of a through cable, the magnitude of the complex numbers will be very close to 1.0. When measuring an open circuit, the magnitude of the complex numbers will be very close to 0.0. When measuring an amplifier, the magnitude of the complex numbers will be greater than 1.0.

The Corrected Memory array is filled with a copy of the Corrected Data array when the Data -> Memory operation is performed. It can be used to apply a gain correction to the measured data. This is described in the following section.

The Formatted Data array contains the measurement data after it has been formatted using the format selected by the [FORMAT] menu. Querying the Formatted Data array is described in detail at the beginning of this chapter. You can also download data to this array, and the analyzer will display the data using the current Scale and Reference values.

## Applying Gain Correction Using the Memory Trace

The Corrected Memory array is filled with a copy of the Corrected Data array when the Data -> Memory operation is performed. By setting the analyzer to perform Data/Memory trace math, you can apply your own correction factor to the measurement data trace by filling the Corrected Memory array with the appropriate complex numbers.

In general, you should use the analyzer's calibration feature to correct for errors in your system. However, there may be cases where you wish to simulate the effect of adding a cable in series with your DUT, and observe how this imaginary cable will attenuate the measured response versus frequency. Or you may wish to apply an absolute offset to simulate the effect of adding or removing a pad from the measurement. These simulations are easily accomplished using the Corrected Memory array and the Data/Memory feature.

The Corrected Data and Memory arrays contain complex linear data, as opposed to logged data. When displaying the traces using Lin Mag format, the result of the Data divided by Memory operation (Data/Mem) will be to divide each point of the data trace by each point of the memory trace. When displaying data in Log Mag format, the result of Data/Memory will be equivalent to subtracting the Log Mag value of the Memory trace from that of the Data trace.



The example above downloads data to the corrected memory array. The data is sent by the program to the analyzer using ASCII encoding. The data is sent as ASCII characters, separated by commas. The analyzer accepts the comma separated list of numbers until it receives a linefeed to terminate the command. The program uses semicolons at the end of some OUTPUT statements to avoid sending a linefeed until all of the data has been sent. After the last number is sent, the program sends a linefeed, and the analyzer accepts the data.

Remember, for faster transfers, use binary data encoding instead of ASCII.

```

100 REAL Mem(1:201,1:2)
110 ASSIGN @HP8711 TO 716
120 ; Fill memory array (denominator in Data/Mem)
130 ; with values that will result in an
140 ; upward sloping gain factor vs. frequency.
150 ; Used to compensate for cable loss vs. frequency
160 ; Adds 0 dB of gain at start freq; 3 dB at stop freq
FOR Pt=1 TO 201
180 Gain_factor_db=3.0*(Pt - 1)/200 ; 0..3 dB Power
190 Gain_factor_lin=10^(Gain_factor_db/20)
200 Mem(Pt,1)=1.0/Gain_factor_lin ; real
210 Mem(Pt,2)=0.0 ; imag
NEXT Pt
230 ; Download to the memory trace
240 OUTPUT @HP8711;"FORM:DATA ASCII"
250 OUTPUT @HP8711;"TRACE:DATA CH1SMEM"; ; Note the "; "
260 FOR Pt=1 TO 201
270 FOR I=1 TO 2
280 OUTPUT @HP8711;"";Mem(Pt,I); ; Note the "; "
NEXT I
300 NEXT Pt
310 OUTPUT @HP8711;""; ; Send linefeed
320 OUTPUT @HP8711;"CALC1:MATH (IMPL/CH1SMEM)" ; Data/Mem

```

The following example BASIC code segment shows how to download a complex array from your program to the analyzer's Memory trace. The program's "Mem" array is initialized with the proper values such that when the analyzer computes Data divided by Mem, the desired increasing gain will be applied.

## Performing Your Own Data Processing

After the analyzer has made a measurement, you can read the measurement trace and perform your own post-processing on it, and display the result on the screen. This is done using these steps:

1. Initiate a sweep.
2. Wait for the sweep to finish.
3. Read the measurement data into an array in your program.
4. Perform your post-processing on the measurement data.
5. Write (download) the post-processed data to the analyzer's memory trace.

You may want to instruct the analyzer to display only the memory trace and not the data trace, so that only your post-processed data is seen.



The program below demonstrates how to perform data post-processing. It takes the measurement data and reverses it, such that the low frequency data is displayed on the right end of the trace, and the high frequency data is displayed on the left.

```

100 ! Display the measurement data backwards
110 REAL Fmt(1:201)
120 ASSIGN @hp8711 TO 716
130 !
140 OUTPUT @hp8711,"FORM:DATA ASCII"
150 OUTPUT @hp8711,"ABOR;INIT:CONT OFF;*WAI"
160 OUTPUT @hp8711;"DISP:WIND:TRAC1 OFF;TRAC2 ON"
170 LOOP
180 ! Take sweep
190 OUTPUT @hp8711;"INIT1;*WAI"
200 ! Read the trace from the formatted data array
210 OUTPUT @hp8711;"TRACE:DATA? CH1FDATA"
220 ENTER @hp8711;Fmt(*)
230 ! Download the trace, backwards,
235 ! to the formatted memory array
240 OUTPUT @hp8711;"TRACE:DATA CH1FEMM"; ! Note the " / "
250 FOR Pt=1 TO 201
260 OUTPUT @hp8711;",";Fmt(202-Pt); ! Note the " / "
270 NEXT Pt
280 OUTPUT @hp8711;"" ! Send linefeed
290 END LOOP

```

This example program uses ASCII trace data transfers. Higher speed can be achieved using binary data transfers. If using IBASIC, high-speed subroutines can be used for even greater performance. Refer to the IBASIC Handbook for details.

## Downloading Trace Data Using Binary Encoding

Data traces can be downloaded to the analyzer using binary encoding. Using binary encoding is faster than using ASCII encoding. As mentioned in "Using Binary Data Encoding" on page 6-6, the binary encoded trace is transferred as a block; the block contains a header and a data section. There are two different types of blocks that can be used: a

definite length block, and an indefinite length block. To send trace data using a definite length block, your program must calculate the number of bytes in the data segment of the block, and create a block header which tells the analyzer how many bytes are in the data segment.

For example, if you are sending a trace with 201 data points and using 64-bit floating point numbers for each data point (FORM: DATA REAL, 64), the block's data segment will contain 1608 bytes (201 points \* 8 bytes/point). The header characters for a 1608 byte block are: "#41608". The first digit after the "#", "4" tells how many following digits are used to specify the size. In this case, 4 digits follow, and those digits are "1608", meaning that the block contains 1608 bytes.

When you send a definite length block to the analyzer, the analyzer will read the data segment bytes, stopping when it receives the number specified in the block header.

To send trace data using an indefinite length block, your program sends a block header of "#0", followed by the data segment. After sending the data segment, your program must terminate the data block by sending an EOF. The analyzer will read the data segment bytes, stopping when it receives an EOF. To send an EOF using BASIC, you can use the statement:

```
OUTPUT @HP8711;END
```



These arrays are linear measurements of the inputs used in the selected measurement. Note that these are pairs of complex numbers. The arrays are directly accessible via GPIB and are referenced as CH[1|2]AFWD.

### Raw Data Arrays

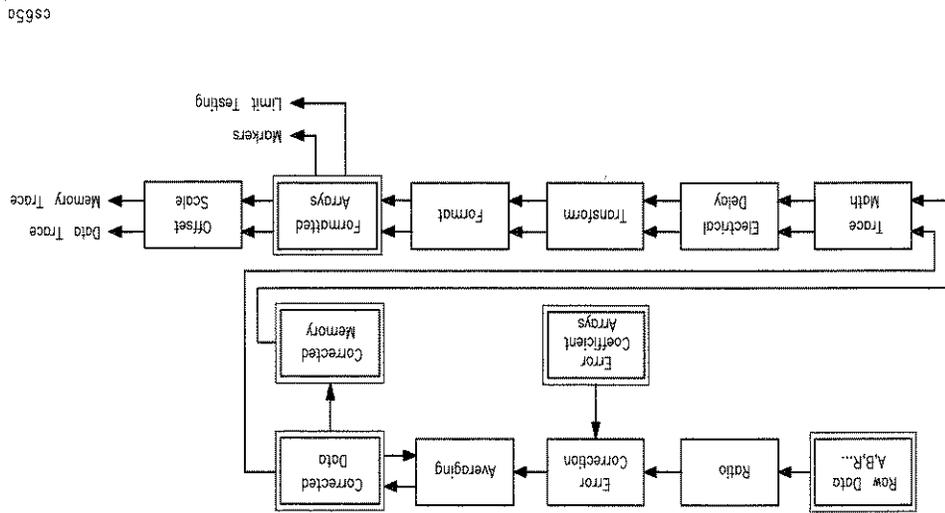


Figure 6-3 Numeric Data Flow Through the Network Analyzer

The following sections describe the sequence of math operations and the resulting data arrays as the measurement information flows from the raw data arrays to the display. This information explains the measurement arrays accessible via GPIB.

Figure 6-3 is a data processing flow diagram that represents the flow of numerical data. The data passes through several math operations, denoted in the figure by single-line boxes. Most of these operations can be selected and controlled with the front panel CONFIGURE block menus. The data is stored in arrays along the way, denoted by double-line boxes. These arrays are places in the flow path where data is accessible via GPIB. While only a single flow path is shown, two identical paths are available, corresponding to measurement channels 1 and 2.

### Internal Measurement Arrays

Table 6-4

Raw Data Arrays	Selected Measurement
$B = CH[1 2]BFWD, R=CH[1 2]RFWD$	Transmission (B/R)
$A = CH[1 2]AFWD, R=CH[1 2]RFWD$	Reflection (A/R)
$A = CH[1 2]AFWD$	A
$B = CH[1 2]BFWD$	B
$R = CH[1 2]RFWD$	R
$B^* = CH[1 2]BFWD$	Power (B*)
$B^* = CH[1 2]BFWD, R^* = CH[1 2]RFWD$	Conversion Loss (B*/R*)
$R^* = CH[1 2]RFWD$	R*
$Y = CH[1 2]BFWD, X = CH[1 2]RFWD$	AM Delay (Y/X)
$X = CH[1 2]RFWD$	X
$Y = CH[1 2]BFWD$	Y
$Y = CH[1 2]BFWD, R^* = CH[1 2]RFWD$	Y/R*
$Y = CH[1 2]BFWD, X = CH[1 2]RFWD$	Y/X, X/Y

Internal Measurement Arrays

CH[1|2]BFWD and CH[1|2]RFWD. Raw data for AUX INPUT is not available via GPIB. Use the corrected data array to access AUX INPUT data.

Raw Data Arrays

### Ratio Calculations

These are performed if the selected measurement is a ratio (e.g. A/R or B/R). This is simply a complex divide operation. If the selected measurement is absolute (e.g. A or B), no operation is performed.

### Error Correction

Error correction is performed next if correction is turned on. Error correction removes repeatable systematic errors (stored in the error coefficient arrays) from the raw arrays. The operations performed depend on the selected measurement type.



### Error Coefficient Arrays

The error coefficient arrays are either default values or are created during a measurement calibration. These are used whenever correction is on. They contain complex number pairs, are accessible via GPIB, and are referenced as CH[1|2]SCORR1, CH[1|2]SCORR2, CH[1|2]SCORR3 and CH[1|2]SCORR4.

Table 6-5

Error Coefficient Arrays

Selected Measurement	Error Coefficient Arrays
Transmission (B/R) Response	CH[1 2]SCORR1 Tracking
Transmission (B/R) Response & Isolation	CH[1 2]SCORR1 Tracking CH[1 2]SCORR2 Isolation Term
Transmission (B/R) Enhanced Response	CH[1 2]SCORR1 Directivity CH[1 2]SCORR2 Source Match CH[1 2]SCORR3 Reflection Tracking CH[1 2]SCORR4 Transmission Tracking
Reflection (A/R)	CH[1 2]SCORR1 Directivity CH[1 2]SCORR2 Source Match CH[1 2]SCORR3 Tracking
Broadband Internal	CH[1 2]SCORR1 R* Response

**NOTE**

These arrays do not apply to Broadband External measurements.

Table 6-6

2-Port Error Coefficient Arrays

Direction	Error Coefficient Arrays
Forward	CH[1 2]SCORR1 Directivity CH[1 2]SCORR2 Source match CH[1 2]SCORR3 Reflection tracking CH[1 2]SCORR4 Transmission tracking CH[1 2]SCORR5 Load match CH[1 2]SCORR6 Isolation
Reverse	CH[1 2]SCORR7 Directivity CH[1 2]SCORR8 Source match CH[1 2]SCORR9 Reflection tracking CH[1 2]SCORR10 Transmission tracking CH[1 2]SCORR11 Load match CH[1 2]SCORR12 Isolation



## Averaging

Averaging is a noise reduction technique. This calculation involves taking the complex exponential average of several consecutive sweeps. This averaging calculation is different than the System Bandwidth setting. System Bandwidth uses digital filtering, applying noise reduction to the measured data before it is stored into the Raw Data Arrays.

## Corrected Data Arrays

The combined results of the ratio, error correction and averaging operations are stored in the corrected data arrays as complex number pairs. These arrays are accessible via GPIB and referenced as CH[1|2]SDATA.

## Corrected Memory Arrays

If the Data->Mem or Normalize operations are performed, the corrected data arrays are copied into the corrected memory arrays. These arrays are accessible via GPIB and referenced as CH[1|2]SMEM.

## Trace Math Operation

This selects either the corrected data array, or the corrected memory array, or both to continue flowing through the data processing path. In addition, the complex ratio of the two (Data/Memory) can also be selected. If memory is displayed, the data from the memory arrays goes through exactly the same data processing flow path as the data from the data arrays.

## Electrical Delay

This block adds or subtracts phase, based on the settings of Phase Offset, Electrical Delay, and Port Extension. The Electrical Delay and Port Extension features add or subtract phase in proportion to frequency. This is equivalent to "line stretching" or artificially moving the measurement reference plane. (See your analyzer's *User Guide* for more details on these features.)

## Transform (Option 100 only)

This block converts frequency domain data into distance domain, or into an SRL impedance value when measuring fault location or SRL. The transform employs an inverse fast Fourier transform (FFT) algorithm to accomplish the conversion.

## Formatting

This converts the complex number pairs into a scalar representation for display, according to the selected format (e.g. Log Mag, SWR, etc). These formats are often easier to interpret than the complex number representation. Note that after formatting, it is impossible to recover the complex data.

## Formatted Arrays

The results so far are stored in the formatted data and formatted memory arrays. It is important to note that marker values and marker functions are all derived from the formatted arrays. Limit testing is also performed on the formatted arrays. These arrays are accessible via GPIB and referenced as CH[1|2]FDATA and CH[1|2]FMEM.



## Offset and Scale

These operations prepare the formatted arrays for display. This is where the reference position, reference value, and scale calculations are performed, as appropriate for the format.



# 7 Using Graphics

7-1

---

## Introduction

The analyzer has a set of user graphics commands that can be used to create graphics and messages on the display. The GRAPHICS example program in the *Example Programs Guide* uses some of these commands to draw a simple setup diagram. These commands, listed below, are of the form:

```
DISPLAY:WINDOW[1|2|10]:GRAPHICS:<mnemonic>
```

The number specified in the WINDOW part of the command selects where the graphics are to be written.

WINDOW1 draws the graphics to the channel 1 measurement screen. (This is the default if no window is specified in the mnemonic.)

WINDOW2 draws the graphics to the channel 2 measurement screen.

WINDOW10 draws the graphics to an IBASIC display partition. The graphics can only be output in red on a PCL printer.

### NOTE

When graphics commands are used to write directly to a measurement screen, they write to the static graphics plane (the same plane where the graphic is drawn). There is no sweep-to-sweep speed penalty once the graphics have been drawn.



Unless otherwise specified, the graphics commands listed below start at the current pen location. All sizes are dimensioned in pixels.

```

DISPLAY:WINDOW[1|2|10]:GRAPHICS:CIRCLE <y_radius>
DISPLAY:WINDOW[1|2|10]:GRAPHICS:CLEAR
DISPLAY:WINDOW[1|2|10]:GRAPHICS:COLOR <pen>
• color choices are: 0 for erase, 1 for bright, 2 for dim
DISPLAY:WINDOW[1|2|10]:GRAPHICS[:DRAW] <new_x>,<new_y>
DISPLAY:WINDOW[1|2|10]:GRAPHICS:LABEL <string>
DISPLAY:WINDOW[1|2|10]:GRAPHICS:LABEL:FONT <font>
• font choices are: SMALL, HSMALL, NORMAL, BOLD, HBOLD,
  SLANT, HSLANT (H as the first letter of the font name indicates
  highlighted text – inverse video).
DISPLAY:WINDOW[1|2|10]:GRAPHICS:MOVE <new_x>,<new_y>
DISPLAY:WINDOW[1|2|10]:GRAPHICS:RECTANGLE
<width>,<height>
DISPLAY:WINDOW[1|2|10]:GRAPHICS:SCALE
<xmin>,<xmax>,<ymin>,<ymax>
DISPLAY:WINDOW[1|2|10]:GRAPHICS:STATE?

```

## Window Geometry

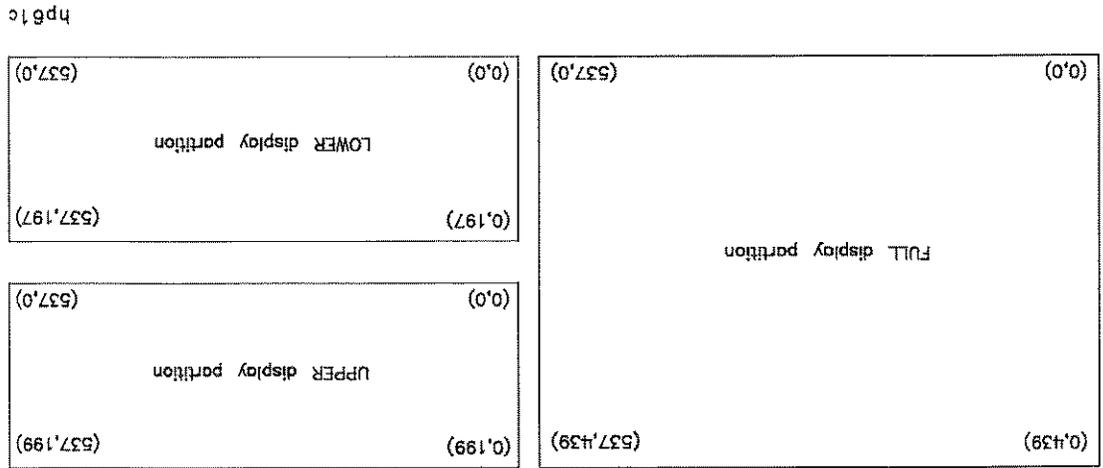
Even though there are only three graphics windows, these windows can have different sizes and locations.

The size and location of the graphics window are determined by the display configuration currently in use — split screen measurements, full screen measurements, and full or partial BASIC display partitions will affect the dimensions of the graphics window in use. The sizes of the different graphics windows are listed below. Figure 7-1 shows the display partitions.

- Measurement channel 1 or 2 full screen measurement:
- Measurement channel 1 or 2 split screen measurement:
- BASIC full screen display:
- BASIC upper display:
- BASIC lower display:

Figure 7-1

Pixel Dimensions with Available Display Partitions



hp61c

There is a set of queries that can be used to determine the size and location of the display window in use.

These queries, listed below, return the width and height of the window or the absolute location of its lower left or upper right corners. All the coordinates and sizes are dimensioned in pixels.

- DISPLAY:WINDOW[1|2|10]:GEOMETRY:LEFT?
- DISPLAY:WINDOW[1|2|10]:GEOMETRY:SIZE?
- DISPLAY:WINDOW[1|2|10]:GEOMETRY:RIGHT?

The origin of *every* graphics window is its lower left corner. The locations returned in response to the LEFT and RIGHT are relative to the *absolute* origin of the entire display, *not* to the graphics window.

---

#### NOTE

---

## The Graphics Buffer

The analyzer has a graphics buffer that is used to refresh the graphics display if needed. When the buffer is full, additional graphics can still be drawn — but they will not be refreshed. The graphics buffer can be turned on and off using the following command (which is used in the GRAPHICS example program).

```
DISPLAY:WINDOW:GRAPHICS:BUFFER[:STATE] <ON|OFF>
```

The graphics buffer will hold up to:

- 500 lines
- 40 circles
- 40 rectangles
- 50 strings (60 characters long)

Use the following command to clear the graphics buffer and user-graphics display.

```
DISPLAY:WINDOW:GRAPHICS:CLEAR
```

Only graphics that can be refreshed will be printed or plotted. If you intend to print or plot your graphics, make sure they will fit within the graphics buffer.

---

### NOTE

---



## Front Panel Keycodes

Your program can control or monitor the analyzer's front panel with the use of the `SCPI SYSTEM:KEY` commands.

### Controlling the Front Panel

The front panel can be controlled by sending commands to execute the function of specific keys. The `SCPI` command `SYSTEM:KEY <char>` sends a key name to the analyzer which executes the same function as the corresponding front panel key. For example, `SYSTEM:KEY FREQ` will execute the function of the **FREQ** hardkey.

Every hardkey and softkey has a unique key name. Refer to the last table in this chapter for a list of all key names.

### Monitoring the Front Panel

The front panel can be monitored to determine when a key has been pressed or when the knob (RPG — rotary pulse generator) has been turned. Key presses from an attached PC keyboard can also be captured. When keys are pressed or when the knob is turned, the analyzer detects this event, sets bit 0 of the Device Status Register (see Chapter 5, "Using Status Registers"), and stores the associated information in a key queue. Your program can use the `SCPI SYSTEM:KEY` commands to read the contents of the key queue.



The SCPI query `SYSTEM:KEY:TYPE?` returns a string indicating the type of key press event:

Key Press Return Values

Table 8-1

Return Value	Meaning
NONE	No key has been pressed.
KEY	A front panel key has been pressed.
RPG	The analyzer's knob has been turned.
ASC	A key on the ASCII PC DIN keyboard has been pressed.

The SCPI query `SYSTEM:KEY[:VALUE]?` returns a number describing the type of key press. The meaning of the number depends on the key type returned by the `SYSTEM:KEY:TYPE?` query:

Key Press Types

Table 8-2

SYST:KEY:TYPE	SYST:KEY:VALUE Meaning
NONE	No meaning. Returns -1.
KEY	A number from 0 to 56 representing the "key code" of the front panel key. See following table for list.
RPG	The number of knob "ticks." Positive values indicate a clock-wise turn; negative numbers indicate counter-clockwise. Larger numbers indicate the knob has been turned faster or further.
ASC	The ASCII value of the pressed key.

### Key Queue

The `SYSTEM:KEY[:VALUE] ? query` removes the key from the key queue, so that you can read the next key. For this reason, you must perform the `SYSTEM:KEY:TYPE? query` before performing the `SYSTEM:KEY[:VALUE] ?`.

The Key Queue stores up to 32 key press events. After 32 key presses, the queue is full, and no more key press events can be stored without reading from the queue (using `SYSTEM:KEY[:VALUE] ?`). Subsequent key presses or knob ticks will be ignored when the queue is full.

You can query the queue length using this command:

```
SYSTEM:KEY:QUEUE:MAXIMUM?
```

You can clear the queue using this command:

```
SYSTEM:KEY:QUEUE:CLEAR
```

You can check how many key presses or knob tick events have occurred using this command:

```
SYSTEM:KEY:QUEUE:COUNT?
```

You can turn the key queue on or off using this command:

```
SYSTEM:KEY:QUEUE[:STATE] <ON|OFF>
```

When the queue is turned off, your program must read each key before a following key is pressed, or information will be lost. It is generally best to leave the queue enabled.

### Example Program

For a complete example of how to read the front panel keys and knob, refer to the `KEYCODE` example program in the *Example Programs Guide*.



Key Label	Key Code	GPIB Key Name
Softkey 1	0	SOFTkey1
Softkey 2	1	SOFTkey2
Softkey 3	2	SOFTkey3
Softkey 4	3	SOFTkey4
Softkey 5	4	SOFTkey5
Softkey 6	5	SOFTkey6
Softkey 7	6	SOFTkey7
Softkey 8	7	SOFTkey8
0	10	ZERO
1	11	ONE
2	12	TWO
3	13	THREE
4	14	FOUR
5	15	FIVE
6	16	SIX
7	17	SEVEN
8	18	EIGHT
9	19	NINE
ENTER	20	ENTER

Key Codes

Table 8-3



**9 Introduction to SCPI**

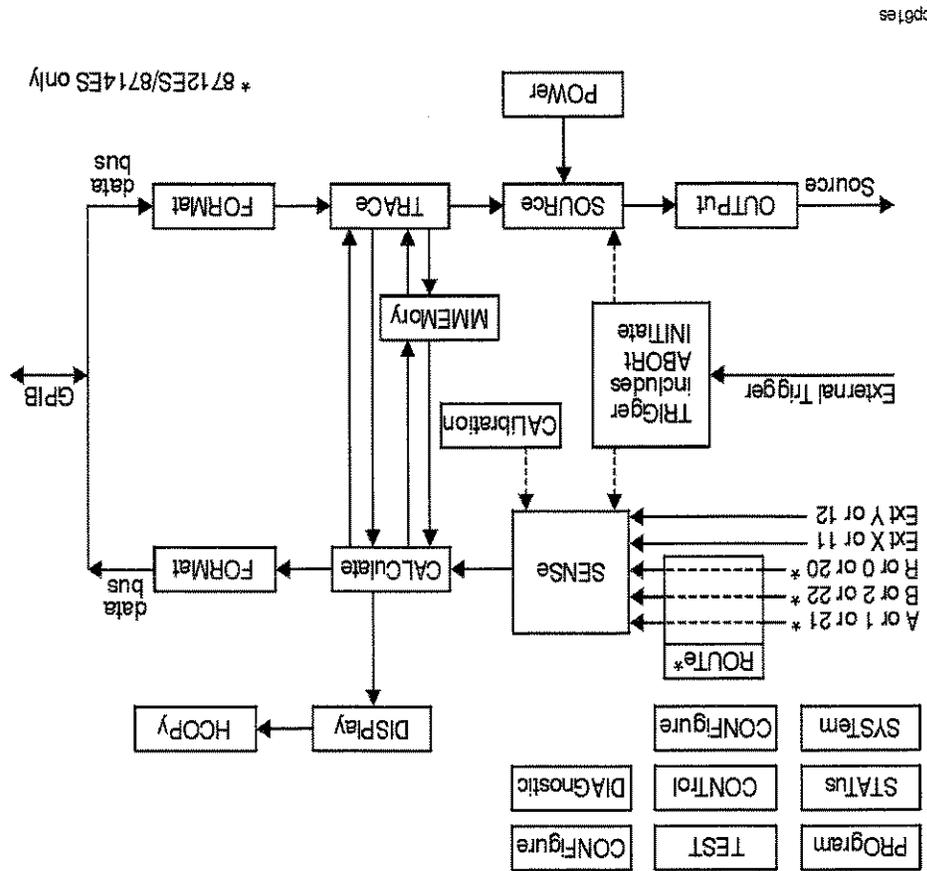
# Introduction to SCPI

This chapter is a guide to GPIB control of the analyzer. Its purpose is to provide concise information about the operation of the analyzer under GPIB control. The reader should already be familiar with making measurements with the analyzer and with the general operation of GPIB.

Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments (SCPI) is a programming language designed specifically for controlling instruments by Agilent Technologies and other industry leaders. SCPI provides elimination of "device specific" commands for common functions allows programs to be used on different instruments with very little modification.

SCPI was developed to conform to the IEEE 488.2 standard (replacing IEEE 728-1982). The IEEE 488.2 standard defines the syntax and data formats used to send data between devices, the structure of status registers, and the commands used for common tasks. For more information, refer to the IEEE standard itself. SCPI defines the commands used to control device-specific functions, the parameters accepted by these functions, and the values they return.





cpb1es

Figure 9-1 Measurement and Data Flow of the Analyzer

The SCPI standard organizes related instrument functions by grouping them together on a common branch of a command tree (see Figure 9-2 on page 9-6 for an example command tree). Each branch is assigned a mnemonic to indicate the nature of the related functions. The analyzer has 16 major SCPI branches or **subsystems**. See Figure 9-1 for a model of how these subsystems are organized to manage the measurement and data flow for the analyzer.

## The Command Tree

The analyzer's major SCPI subsystems and their functions are described below.

<input type="checkbox"/>	ABORT	Aborts any sweep in progress.
<input type="checkbox"/>	CALCULATE	Configures post-measurement processing of the measured data (such as marker and limit testing functions).
<input type="checkbox"/>	CALIBRATION	Controls zeroing the broadband diode detectors.
<input type="checkbox"/>	CONFIGURE	Configures the analyzer to measure a specific device type, including amplifiers, mixers, filters, and cables.
<input type="checkbox"/>	CONTROL	Configures the analyzer for use with a multiport test set. Used with the 87075C multiport test set only.
<input type="checkbox"/>	DIAGNOSTIC	Performs a number of diagnostic and I/O functions. Includes LAN diagnostics, port reads and writes, correction constants utilities, and other miscellaneous functions.
<input type="checkbox"/>	DISPLAY	Controls the display of measurement data, annotation and user graphics.
<input type="checkbox"/>	FORMAT	Controls the format of data transfers over the GPIB. For more information about GPIB data transfers, refer to Chapter 4, "Data Types and Encoding."
<input type="checkbox"/>	HCOPY	Controls hardcopy (printer and plotter) output.
<input type="checkbox"/>	INITIATE	Controls the triggering of sweeps.
<input type="checkbox"/>	MEMORY	Controls mass storage of instrument states and data (disk and internal memory interface functions).
<input type="checkbox"/>	OUTPUT	Turns on/off the source output power (power to the device under test).
<input type="checkbox"/>	POWER	Specifies frequency sweeps or power sweeps.
<input type="checkbox"/>	PROGRAM	Interfaces IBASIC programs and commands with an external controller. For more information on IBASIC programming, refer to <i>HP Instrument BASIC User's Handbook</i> .
<input type="checkbox"/>	ROUTE	Selects transmission and reflection ports. Selects ports on multiport test sets (used with the 87075C multiport test set only).

**SENSE** Configures parameters (such as the frequency and measurement parameters) related to the sweep and the measured signal (from the device under test). This subsystem also controls the narrowband calibration routines.

**SOURCE** Controls the RF output power level of the source (power to the device under test).

**STATUS** Contains the commands for using the SCPI status registers. (For more information about using the status registers, refer to Chapter 5, "Using Status Registers.")

**SYSTEM** Contains miscellaneous system configuration commands (such as I/O port, clock and softkey control). Performs instrument self-test functions.

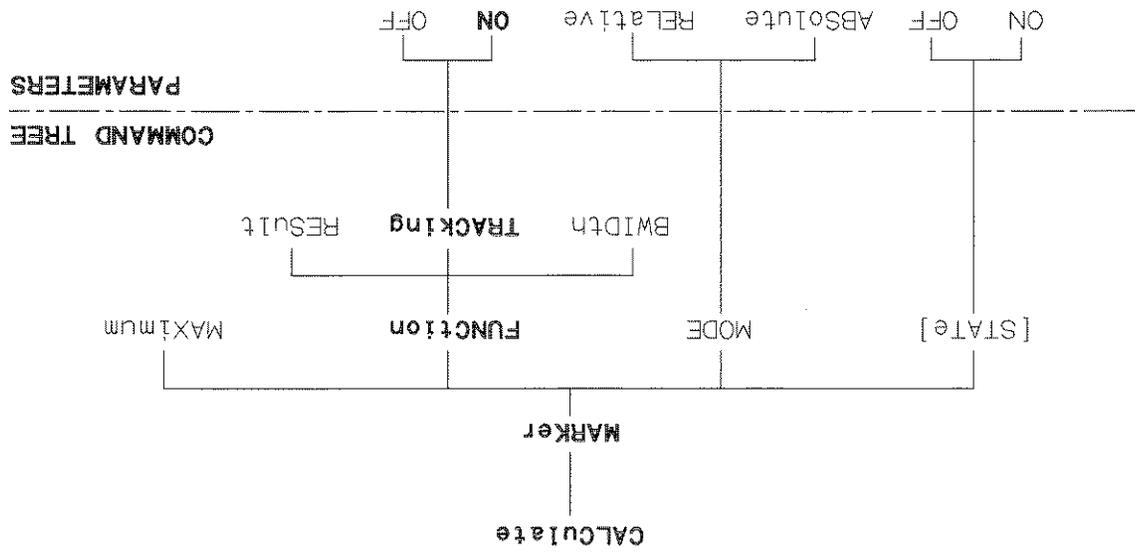
**TRACE** Interfaces with the internal data arrays (functions such as data transfer and trace memory).  
**TRIGGER** Controls the source of the sweep triggering.

When many functions are grouped together on a particular branch, additional branching is used to organize these functions into groups that are even more closely related. The branching process continues until each analyzer function is assigned to its own branch. For example, the function that turns on and off the marker tracking feature is assigned to the TRACKING branch of the FUNCTION branch of the MARKER branch of the CALCULATE subsystem. The command looks like this:

CALCULATE:MARKER:FUNCTION:TRACKING ON

**NOTE**

Colons are used to indicate branching points on the command tree. A parameter is separated from the rest of the command by a space.



Partial Diagram for the CALCulate Subsystem Command Tree

Figure 9-2

```
OUTPUT 716;"CALCULATE:MARKER:STATE ON;MODE
RELATIVE;MAXIMUM;FUNCTION:TRACKING ON"
```

The single program message is:

```
OUTPUT 716;"CALCULATE:MARKER:FUNCTION:TRACKING ON"
OUTPUT 716;"CALCULATE:MARKER:MAXIMUM"
OUTPUT 716;"CALCULATE:MARKER:MODE RELATIVE"
OUTPUT 716;"CALCULATE:MARKER:STATE ON"
```

program message:

HP BASIC OUTPUT statements — that can be combined into a single

The following is a longer series of commands — again sent within

MARKER branch.

mnemonic of the second command, is also assumed to arise from the command, arises from the MARKER branch. So MAXIMUM, the first of the preceding command. MODE, the final mnemonic of the first command arise from the same branch of the tree as the final mnemonic occurs, the command parser assumes that the mnemonics of the second separates the two commands is not followed by a colon. Whenever this In the second version of the program message, the semicolon that from the base of the tree.

the next command is only valid if it includes the entire mnemonic path command parser is reset to the base of the command tree. As a result, the two commands is followed by a colon. Whenever this occurs, the

In the first version of the program message, the semicolon that separates

```
OUTPUT 716;"CALCULATE:MARKER:MODE RELATIVE;MAXIMUM"
```

parser function, the simpler equivalent program message is:

previous program message to be simplified. Taking advantage of this a program message's position in the command tree. This allows the One of the analyzer's command parser main functions is to keep track of

```
OUTPUT 716;"CALCULATE:MARKER:MODE
RELATIVE;:CALCULATE:MARKER:MAXIMUM"
```

peak on the trace:

turns on the marker reference and moves the main marker to the highest program message — sent within an HP BASIC OUTPUT statement —

separating the commands with semicolons. For example, the following Multiple commands can be sent within a single program message by

## Sending Multiple Commands

Each command mnemonic has a long form and a short form. The short forms of the mnemonics allow you to send abbreviated commands. Only the exact short form or the exact long form is accepted.

The short form mnemonics are created according to the following rules:

- If the long form mnemonic has four characters or less, the short form is the same as the long form. For example, DATA remains DATA.
- If the long form mnemonic has more than four characters and the fourth character is a consonant, the short form consists of the first four characters of the long form. For example, CALCULATE becomes CALC.
- If the long form mnemonic has more than four characters and the fourth character is a vowel, the short form consists of the first three characters of the long form. For example, LIMIT becomes LIM.

The short form of a particular mnemonic is indicated by the use of UPPER-CASE characters in this manual.

SCPI is not case sensitive so any mix of upper and lower-case lettering can be used when sending commands to the analyzer.

If the rules listed in this section are applied to the last program message in the preceding section, the statement:

```
OUTPUT 716;"CALCULATE:MARKER:STATE ON;MODE
RELATIVE;MAXIMUM;FUNCTION:TRACKING ON"
```

becomes:

```
OUTPUT 716;"CALC:MARK:STAT ON;MODE REL;MAX;FUNC:TRAC ON"
```

**NOTE**

**Command Abbreviation**



## Implied Mnemonics

Some mnemonics can be omitted from GPIB commands without changing the effect of the command. These special mnemonics are called implied mnemonics, and they are used in many subsystems. In addition to entire mnemonics, variable parts of some mnemonics may also be implied. These are usually a number indicating a particular measurement channel, marker, or similar choice.

When a number is not supplied for an implied variable, a default choice is assumed; this choice is always 1.

---

### NOTE

---

The INITIATE subsystem contains both the implied mnemonic IMMEDIATE at its first branching point and an implied variable for the measurement channel. The command to trigger a new sweep is shown in the "SCPI Command Summary" as:

```
OUTPUT 716; "INITIATE[1|2] [:IMMEDIATE]
```

Any of the following forms of the command can be sent to the analyzer (using HP BASIC) to trigger a new sweep on measurement channel 1:

```
OUTPUT 716; "INITIATE1"
OUTPUT 716; "IMMEDIATE"
OUTPUT 716; "INITIATE"
```

If the sweep is to be triggered for measurement channel 2, the channel number *must* be specified:

```
OUTPUT 716; "INITIATE2"
OUTPUT 716; "IMMEDIATE"
```



Most subsystems use numeric parameters to specify physical quantities. Simple numeric parameters accept all commonly used decimal representations of numbers, including optional signs, decimal points, and scientific notation. If an instrument setting programmed with a numeric parameter can only assume a finite number of values, the instrument automatically rounds the parameter. In addition to numeric values, all numeric parameters accept MAXimum and MINimum as values (note that MAXimum and MINimum can be used to set or query values). <num> is used in this document to denote a numeric parameter.

An example is the command to set the stop frequency for a measurement. The first command below sets the stop frequency to a specific value. The second command below sets the stop frequency to its maximum possible value (1300 MHz for 8712FT/ES or 3000 MHz for 8714FT/ES).

```

OUTPUT 716,"SENSEL:FREQUENCY:STOP 1300 MHZ"
OUTPUT 716,"SENSEL:FREQUENCY:STOP MAX"

```

### Numeric Parameters

Parameters are used in many commands. The analyzer uses several types of parameters with different types of commands and queries. When a parameter is sent with a SCPI command, it must be separated from the command by a space. If more than one parameter is sent, they are separated from each other by commas.

### Parameter Types

### Query Response

When a numeric parameter is queried, the number is returned in one of the three numeric formats.

**NR1** Integers (such as +1, 0, -1, 123, -12345)

**NR2** Floating point number with an explicit decimal point (such as 12.3, +1.234, -0.12345)

**NR3** Floating point number in scientific notation (such as +1.23E+5, +123.4E-3, -456.789E+6)

An example is the response to a query of the stop frequency after executing the above commands (this response is of the NR3 type).

```
OUTPUT 716; "SENSE1:FREQUENCY:STOP?"
```

returns the value 1.3E+9.

### Character Parameters

Character parameters (sometimes referred to as discrete parameters) consist of ASCII characters. They are typically used for program settings that have a finite number of values.

These parameters use mnemonics to represent each valid setting. They have a long and a short form which follow the same rules as command mnemonics.

<char> is used in this document to denote a character parameter.

An example of a command using a character parameter is the command that selects the format in which the measurement data is displayed:

```
OUTPUT 716; "CALCULATE1:FORMAT MLOGARITHMIC"
```

### Query Response

When a character parameter is queried the response is always the short form of the mnemonic that represents the current setting. An example is the response to a query of the data format after executing the above command.

```
OUTPUT 716; "CALCULATE1:FORMAT?"
```

returns the value MLOG.

### Boolean Parameters

Boolean parameters are used for program settings that can be represented by a single binary condition. Commands that use this type of parameter accept the values ON (or 1) and OFF (or 0).

<ON|OFF> is used in this document to denote a boolean parameter.

An example of a command that uses a boolean parameter is the command that makes the analyzer continuously trigger (or stop triggering) measurements.

```
OUTPUT 716,"INITIATE:CONTINUOUS ON"
```

A special group of commands uses boolean parameters to control automatic functions of the instrument, such as automatically selecting the fastest possible sweep speed. With these automatic functions an additional value is available for the parameter. This value ONCE causes the function to execute once before turning off.

### Query Response

The response when a boolean parameter is queried is a single NRI number indicating the state 1 for on or 0 for off. An example is the response to a query on the sweep trigger status after executing the above command.

```
OUTPUT 716,"INITIATE:CONTINUOUS?"
```

returns the value 1.



## String Parameters

String parameters can contain virtually any set of ASCII characters. The string must begin with a single quote ( ' ) or a double quote ( " ) and end with the same character (called the delimiter). The delimiter can be included as a character (embedded) inside the string by typing it twice without any characters in between. For example:

```
OUTPUT 716; "DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA 'DUT'S PHASE'"
```

<string> is used in this document to denote a string parameter.

An example of a command that uses a string parameter is the

```
CONFIGURE command:
```

```
OUTPUT 716; "CONFIGURE 'FILTER:TRANSMISSION'"
```

Some of the string parameters used by the analyzer, like

```
'FILTER:TRANSMISSION' in the example above, follow the same rules
```

that apply to mnemonics. They may have branching

```
('FILTER:REFLECTION' is a related command) and abbreviated
```

versions.

## Query Response

The response when a string parameter is queried is a string. The only

difference is that the response string will only use double quotes as

delimiters. Embedded double quotes may be present in string response

data. When the string follows the "SCPI" mnemonic rules, the string

returned in response to a query is in the abbreviated form. An example is

the response to the configuration status of the analyzer (after executing

```
the last command).
```

```
OUTPUT 716; "CONFIGURE?"
```

returns the value "FILTER:TRAN".

## Block Parameters

Block parameters are typically used to transfer large quantities of

related data (like a data trace). Blocks can be sent as definite length

blocks or indefinite length blocks — the instrument will accept either

form. For more information on block data transfers refer to Chapter 4,

"Data Types and Encoding." <block> is used in this document to denote

a block parameter.

## Syntax Summary

The following conventions are used throughout this manual whenever SCPI mnemonics are being described.

**angle brackets (<>)**

are used to enclose required parameters within a command or query. The definition of the variable is usually explained in the accompanying text.

**square brackets ( [ ] )**

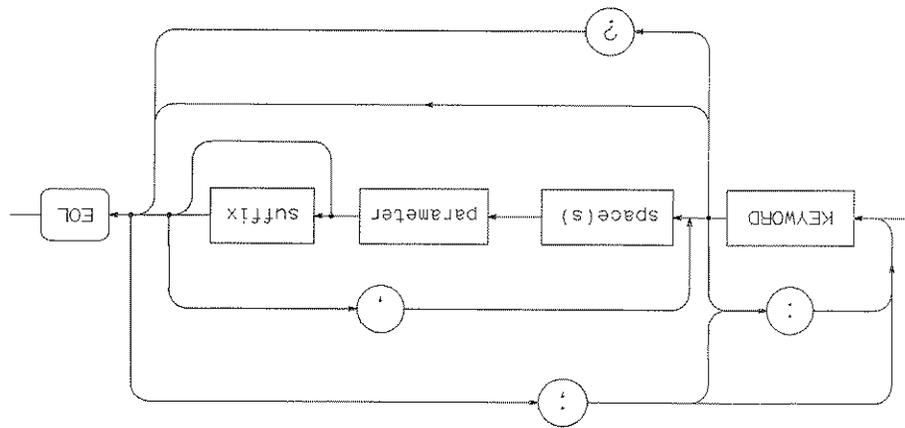
are used to enclose implied or optional parameters within a command or query.

**UPPERlower**

are used to indicate the short form (upper-case) of a given mnemonic. The remaining (lower-case) letters are the rest of the long form mnemonic.

### SCPI Command Syntax

Figure 9-3



The following elements have special meanings within a SCP1 program message (or combination or mnemonics).

- colon (:)** When a command or query contains a series of mnemonics, they are separated by colons. A colon immediately following a mnemonic tells the command parser that the program message is proceeding to the next level of the command tree. A colon immediately following a semicolon tells the command parser that the program message is returning to the base of the command tree.
- semicolon (;)** When a program message contains more than one command or query, a semicolon is used to separate them from each other.
- comma (,)** A comma separates the data sent with a command or returned with a response.
- space ( )** One space is required to separate a command or query from its data (or parameters). Spaces are not allowed inside a command or query.

## IEEE 488.2 Common Commands

IEEE 488.2 defines a set of common commands. All instruments are required to implement a subset of these commands, specifically those commands related to status reporting, synchronization and internal operations. The rest of the common commands are optional. The following list details which of these IEEE 488.2 common commands are implemented in the analyzer and the response of the analyzer when the command is received.

- \*CLS Clears the instrument Status Byte by emptying the error queue and clearing all event registers, also cancels any preceding \*OPC command or query (does not change the enable registers or transition filters).
- \*ESE <num> Sets bits in the Standard Event Status Enable Register — current setting is saved in non-volatile memory.
- \*ESE? Reads the current state of the Standard Event Status Enable Register.
- \*ESR? Reads and clears the current state of the Standard Event Status Register.
- \*IDN? Returns a string that uniquely identifies the analyzer. The string is of the form  
"HEWLETT-PACKARD,8712,<serial number>,<software version>"
- \*LRN? This returns a string of device specific characters that, when sent back to the analyzer will restore the instrument state active when \*LRN? was sent. Data formatting (ENTER USING "-K" in HP BASIC) or a similar technique should be used to ensure that the transfer does not terminate on a carriage return or line feed (both  $C_R$  and  $T_P$  are present in the learn string as part of the data).

\*OPC  
 Operation complete command. The analyzer will generate the OPC message in the Standard Event Status Register when all pending overlapped operations have been completed (e.g. a sweep, or a preset). For more information about overlapped operations, refer to "Overlapped Commands" on page 2-3.

\*OPC?  
 Operation complete query. The analyzer will return an ASCII "1" when all pending overlapped operations have been completed.

\*OPT?  
 Returns a string identifying the analyzer's option configuration. The string is of the form "1E1, 100". The options are identified by the following:

- IEC 75 ohm
- IE1 60 dB step attenuator
- 100 SRL and Fault Location

\*PCB <num>  
 Sets the pass-control-back address (the address of the controller before a pass control is executed).

\*PSC <num>  
 Sets the state of the Power-on Status Clear flag — flag is saved in non-volatile memory. This flag determines whether or not the Service Request enable register and the Event Status enable register are cleared at powerup.

<p>*RST</p> <p>Executes a device reset and cancels any pending *OPC command or query. The contents of the instrument's nonvolatile memory are <i>not</i> affected by this command. This command is different from the front panel <b>PRESET</b> function in the state of the commands (and their reset states) listed below.</p> <p>The preset instrument state is described in the <i>User's Guide</i>.</p> <p>INITIate:CONTInuous = OFF</p> <p>OUTPut [:STATE] = OFF</p> <p>CALIbration:ZERO:AUTO = OFF</p> <p>SENSE:CORREction[:STATE] = OFF</p> <p>SENSE:SWEep:POINts = MAX</p> <p>SOURCE:POWer = MIN</p>	<p>*SRE &lt;num&gt;</p> <p>Sets bits in the Service Request Enable Register. Current setting is saved in non-volatile memory.</p> <p>*SRE?</p> <p>Reads the current state of the Service Request Enable Register.</p> <p>*STB?</p> <p>Reads the value of the instrument Status Byte. This is a non-destructive read—the Status Byte is cleared by the *CLS command.</p> <p>*TRG</p> <p>Triggers a sweep on the active measurement channel when in Trigger Hold mode. Ignored if in continuous sweep.</p> <p>*TST?</p> <p>Returns the result of a complete self-test. An ASCII 0 indicates no failures found. Any other character indicates a specific self-test failure. Does not perform any self-tests. See the <i>Service Guide</i> for further information.</p> <p>*WAI</p> <p>Prohibits the instrument from initiating any new commands until all pending overlapped commands have been initiated.</p>
---	---

**10**  
**Menu Map with SCPI Commands**

10-1

---

**NOTE**

Refer to the Hardkey/Softkey Reference in your instrument's *User's Guide* for a description of each key.

Most softkey choices and associated SCPI commands are shown in the following Menu Map tables. Because the analyzer provides great flexibility in measurement configuration, and because many softkey menus and user operations are very similar to each other, not every variation of each softkey menu is shown. SCPI commands that are associated with menu selections can be found by reading the program that is created after keystroke recording has been enabled and the desired keys have been pressed.

**Softkey Menus**

<num> and <string> refer to parameter types described in the "Parameter Types" section. <string> parameters are enclosed in single quotes: 'the string data', <value> parameters include <num> and an optional <unit>.

**Parameter Types**

Commands requiring a choice of measurement channel are shown with both choices: SENS1|2: (for example). The command is entered with the appropriate channel given: SENS1: (channel 1 chosen) or SENS2: (channel 2 chosen).

**Command Conventions**

The configuration of the currently active measurement channel determines the order of appearance and the content of the softkey menus.

**NOTE**

This chapter shows all softkey menu choices available. Each hardkey on the instrument front panel has a corresponding table in this chapter showing all softkey choices available after pressing the hardkey. Hardkeys and softkeys are shown as HARDKEY and Soft Key. Each softkey is shown with an associated SCPI command, if one exists. SCPI commands are shown as the short form.



KEYSTROKES	CAL (Reflection)		(hardkey entry)	
	Default 1-Port	SENS [1 2]:CORR:CSET DEF, *WAI		
Channel configuration	Default 2-Port	SENS [1 2]:CORR:CLASS DEF2, *WAI		
	User 1-Port	SENS [1 2]:CORR:CLASS DEF1, *WAI		
	Softkey	SENS [1 2]:CORR:CSET DEF, *WAI		
Hardkey				Applicable models
SCPI COMMAND				SCPI command

Table 10-8 CAL Functions, 8712ES/8714FS

Figure 10-1 Example Menu Map Table

The instrument displays menu choices based on the instrument type and the active measurement channel configuration. In the tables of softkey menu choices that follow, the instrument type is shown in the table title, and the channel configuration is shown in the table body. See Figure 10-1, below.

**Menu Map Tables and Instrument Types**

Entering Frequency, Power, and Other Numeric Values  
 Entry of frequency, power, and other numeric values requires a choice of measurement unit. All entries of this type follow the same sequence: Enter the number then choose the appropriate unit, or press Enter for default units.

## How to Enter Numbers and Characters

---

For many tasks in the following menus, you enter numeric values or characters. You might enter 10.0 MHz to set a marker location, or "state5" for a file name. The following pages show you how to enter values for frequency, time, power and voltage, and how to enter text characters.



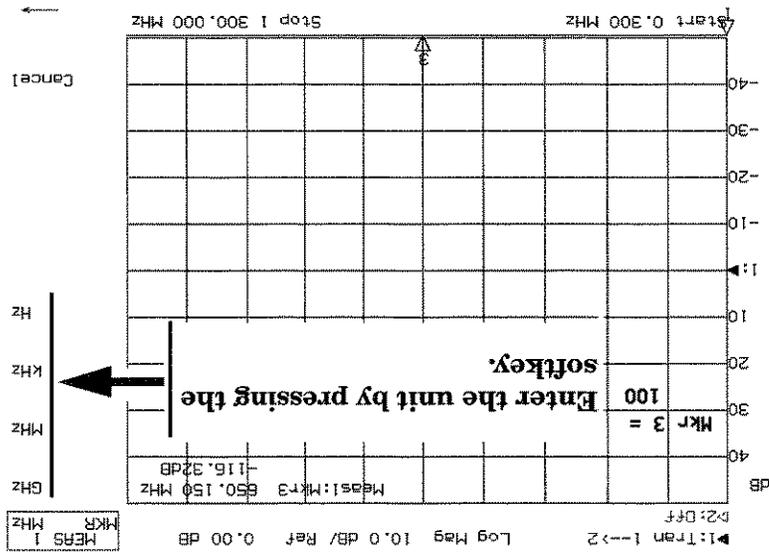


Figure 10-2

**How to Enter Frequency Values**

You enter frequency values the same way each time. First select a numeric value ("100") and then select a frequency unit ("MHz"). \*RPG knob does not allow unit entry.

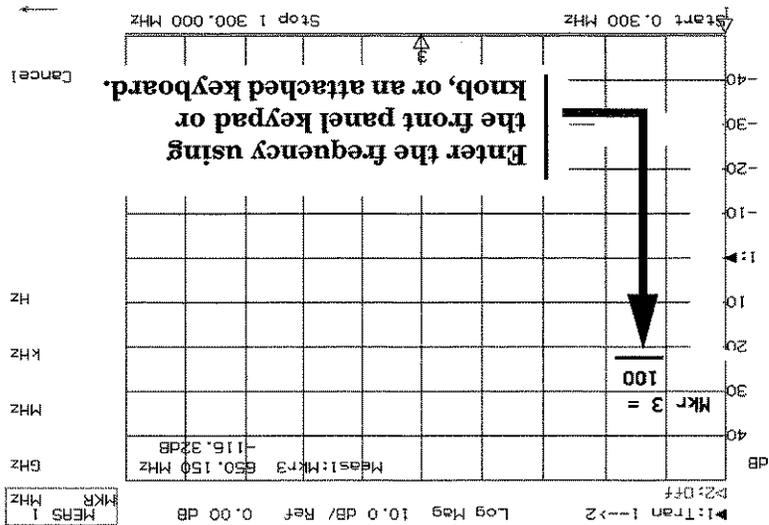


Figure 10-3

### How to Enter Time Values

You enter time values the same way each time. First select a numeric value ("100") and then select a time unit ("Sec").

Figure 10-4

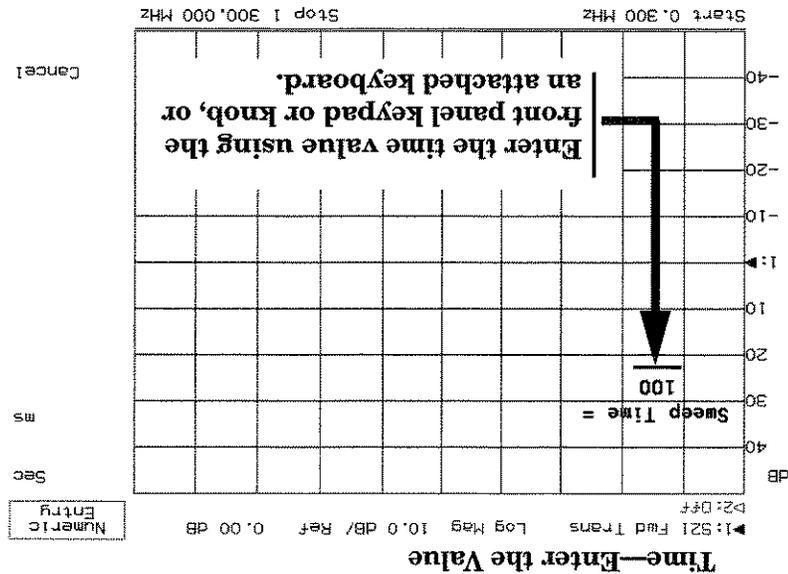
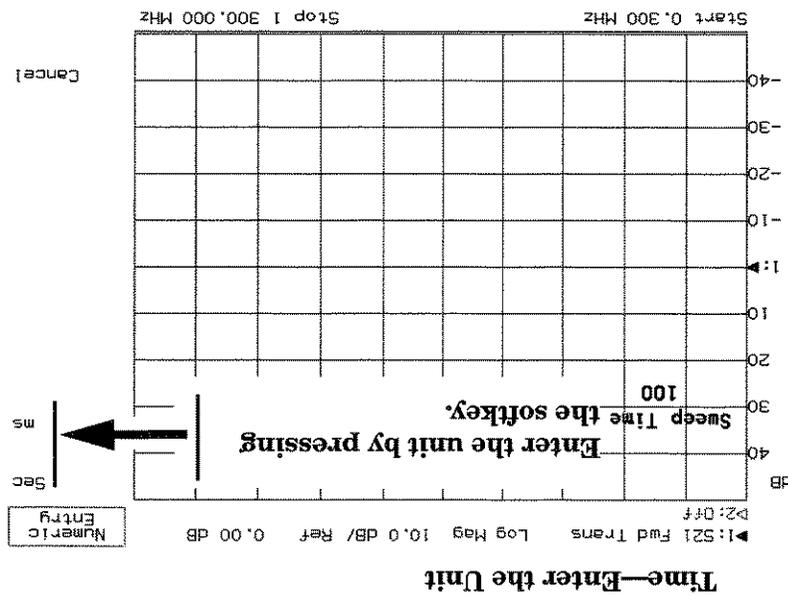


Figure 10-5



## How to Enter Power and Voltage Values

You enter power and voltage values the same way each time. First select a numeric value ("10") and then select a unit ("W").

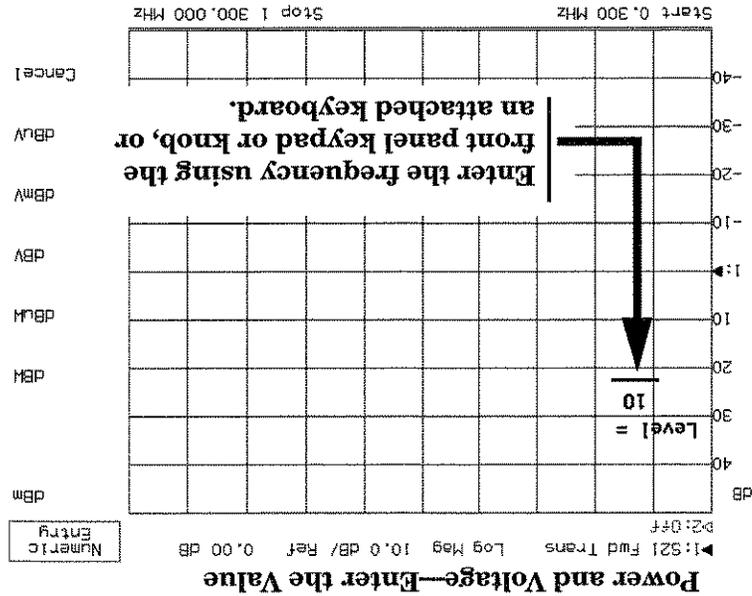


Figure 10-6

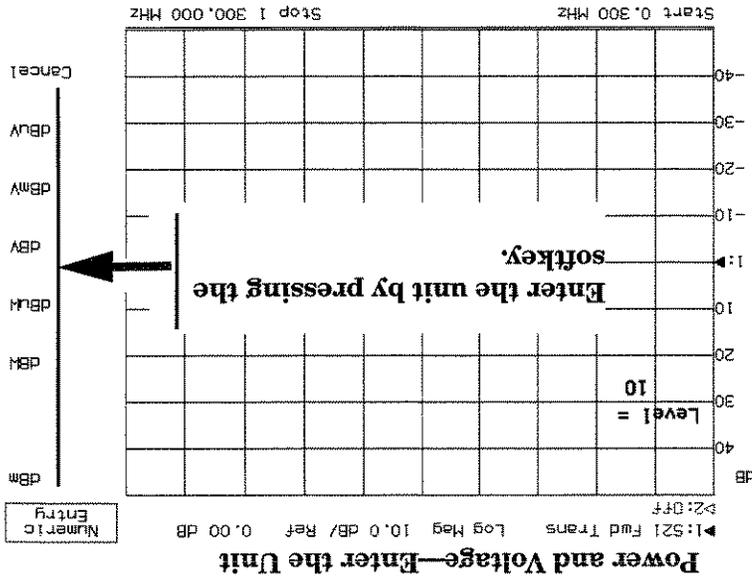


Figure 10-7

### How to Enter Text

Choose characters with the front panel knob and press **Select Char**, or use the keyboard. The numeric keypad can be used to select numbers. Edit the text using the softkeys or keyboard.

#### Text—Choose the Character

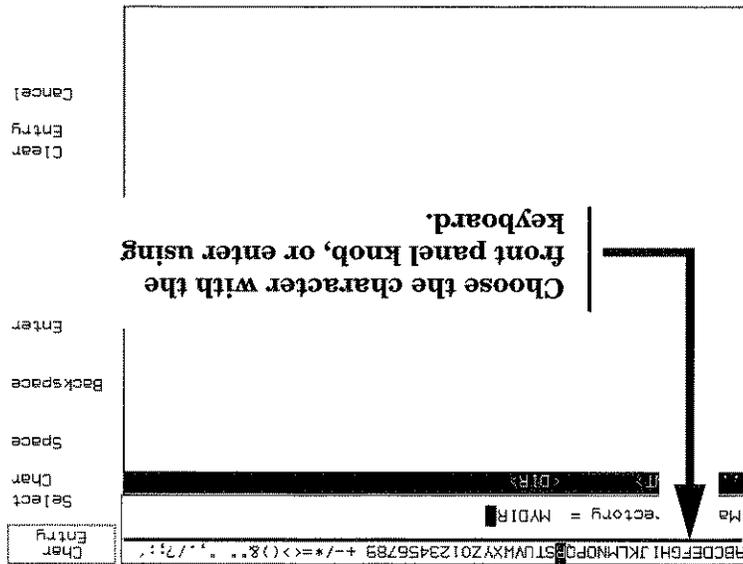


Figure 10-8

#### Text—Select or Edit the Character

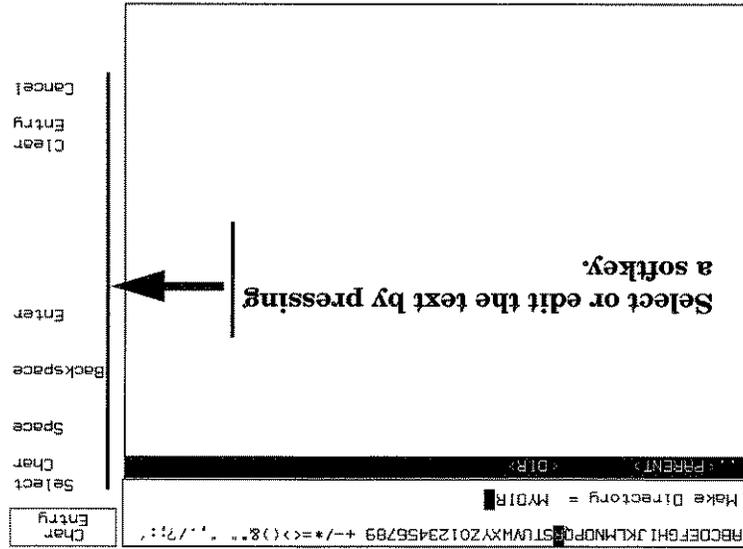


Figure 10-9

1. The active measurement channel configuration determines the order of appearance and the content of the softkey menus.
2. Option 100 (SRL and Fault Location) only.
3. Use with Delay format only.

KEYSTROKES <sup>1</sup>	SCPI COMMAND
AVG	(hardkey entry)
Average on OFF	SENS [1 2]:AVER[ON OFF]; *WAI
Restart Average	SENS [1 2]:AVER:CLE; *WAI
Average Factor	SENS [1 2]:AVER:COUN <num>; *WAI
System Bandwidth	(menu selection only)
Wide (6500 Hz)	SENS [1 2]:BWID 6500 HZ; *WAI
Med Wide (4000 Hz)	SENS [1 2]:BWID 4000 HZ; *WAI
Medium (3700 Hz)	SENS [1 2]:BWID 3700 HZ; *WAI
Med Narrow (1200 Hz)	SENS [1 2]:BWID 1200 HZ; *WAI
Narrow (250 Hz)	SENS [1 2]:BWID 250 HZ; *WAI
Fine (15 Hz)	SENS [1 2]:BWID 15 HZ; *WAI
Fault Window <sup>2</sup>	(menu selection only)
Minimum	SENS [1 2]:WIND RECT
Medium	SENS [1 2]:WIND HAMM
Maximum	SENS [1 2]:WIND KBES
Delay Aperture <sup>3</sup>	(menu selection only)
Aperture (Hz)(enter value)	CALC [1 2]:GDAP:SPAN 9950000 HZ; *WAI
Aperture (%) (enter value)	CALC [1 2]:GDAP:APER <%/100>; *WAI

## Menu Map for 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES

Table 10-1 AVG Functions, 8712ES and 8714ES

Table 10-2 BEGIN Functions, 8712ET and 8714ET (1 of 3)

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
BEGIN <sup>1</sup>	(hardkey entry)
Amplifier	(menu selection only)
Transmissn	CONF 'AMPL:TRAN', *WAI
Reflection	CONF 'AMPL:REFL', *WAI
Power	CONF 'AMPL:POW', *WAI
Filter	(menu selection only)
Transmissn	CONF 'FILT:TRAN', *WAI
Reflection	CONF 'FILT:REFL', *WAI
Broadband Passive	(menu selection only)
Transmissn	CONF 'BBAN:TRAN', *WAI
Reflection	CONF 'BBAN:REFL', *WAI
Mixer	(menu selection only)
Conversion Loss	CONF 'MIX:CLOS', *WAI
Reflection	CONF 'MIX:REFL', *WAI
Cable <sup>2</sup>	(menu selection only)
Transmissn	CONF [1 2] \CABL:TRAN', *WAI
Reflection	CONF [1 2] \CABL:REFL', *WAI
Fault Location	CONF [1 2] \CABL:FAULT', *WAI
Start Distance	SENS [1 2]:DIST:STAR <num>[FEET MET], *WAI
Stop Distance	SENS [1 2]:DIST:STOP <num>[FEET MET], *WAI

1. The active measurement channel configuration determines the order of appearance and the content of the softkey menus.  
 2. Option 100 (SRL and Fault Location) only.

1. The active measurement channel configuration determines the order of appearance and the content of the softkey menus.  
 2. Option 100 (SRL and Fault Location) only.

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
BEGIN <sup>1</sup> , Cable <sup>2</sup> , (continued)	
Fault Location, (continued)	
Feet	SENS: DIST: UNIT FEET
Meters	SENS: DIST: UNIT MET
Low Pass	SENS: FREQ: MODE LOMP; *WAI
Band Pass	SENS: FREQ: MODE CENT; *WAI
Center Frequency	SENS [1 2]: FREQ: CENT <value>; *WAI
SRL	CONF [1 2]: CABL: SRL; *WAI
Start Freq	DISP: ANN: FREQ [1 2]: MODE SSTOP
(enter value and units)	SENS [1 2]: FREQ: STAR <num>
Stop Freq	DISP: ANN: FREQ [1 2]: MODE SSTOP
(enter value and units)	SENS [1 2]: FREQ: STOP <num>
Connector Model	(menu selection only)
Measure Connector	SENS [1 2]: CORR: MODEL: CONN
Connector Length	SENS [1 2]: CORR: LENG: CONN <num>
Connector C	SENS [1 2]: CORR: CAP: CONN <num>
Z Cutoff Frequency	SENS: FREQ: ZST <num>
Auto Z ON off	SENS1: FUNC: SRT: MODE [MANUAL AUTO]
Manual Z	SENS1: FUNC: SRT: IMP <num>

Table 10-2 BEGIN Functions, 8712ET and 8714ET (2 of 3)

Table 10-2 BEGIN Functions, 8712ET and 8714ET (3 of 3)

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
BEGIN <sub>1</sub> , Cable <sub>2</sub> , (continued)	
SRL, (continued)	
Connector Fault	SENS1:FUNC:FAULT:CONN,*WAI
SRL Cable Scan	SENS [1 2]:FUNC:SRL:SCAN,*WAI
Number of Points	SENS [1 2]:SWE:POIN <num>,*WAI
Autost	(menu selection only)
User Begin on OFF	(menu selection only)

1. The active measurement channel configuration determines the order of appearance and the content of the softkey menus.
2. Option 100 (SRL and Fault Location) only.



Table 10-3 BEGIN Functions, 8712ES and 8714ES (1 of 3)

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
BEGIN <sup>1</sup>	
Amplifier	(menu selection only)
S11 Refl Port	CONF \AMPL:REFL'; *WAI
S21 Fwd Trans	CONF \AMPL:TRAN'; *WAI
S12 Rev Trans	CONF \AMPL:TRAN:REV'; *WAI
S22 Refl Port2	CONF \AMPL:REFL:REV'; *WAI
Power	CONF \AMPL:POW'; *WAI
Filter	(menu selection only)
S11 Refl Port	CONF \FILT:REFL'; *WAI
S21 Fwd Trans	CONF \FILT:TRAN'; *WAI
Broadband Passive	(menu selection only)
S11 Refl Port	CONF \BBAN:REFL'; *WAI
S21 Fwd Trans	CONF \BBAN:TRAN'; *WAI
S12 Rev Trans	CONF \BBAN:TRAN:REV'; *WAI
S22 Refl Port2	CONF \BBAN:REFL:REV'; *WAI
Mixer	(menu selection only)
Conversion Loss	CONF \MIX:CLOS'; *WAI
S11 Refl Port	CONF \MIX:REFL'; *WAI

1. The active measurement channel configuration determines the order of appearance and the content of the softkey menus.

Table 10-3 BEGIN Functions, 8712ES and 8714ES (2 of 3)

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
BEGIN,(continue)	
Cable <sub>1</sub> (continue)	
Transmissn	CONF [1 2] \CABL:TRAN'; *WAI
Reflection	CONF [1 2] \CABL:REFL'; *WAI
Fault Location	CONF [1 2] \CABL:FAULT'; *WAI
Start Distance	SENS [1 2]:DIST:STAR <num>[FEET MET]'; *WAI
Stop Distance	SENS [1 2]:DIST:STOP <num>[FEET MET]'; *WAI
Feet	SENS:DIST:UNIT FEET
Meters	SENS:DIST:UNIT MET
Low Pass	SENS:FREQ:MODE LOWP'; *WAI
Band Pass	SENS:FREQ:MODE CENT'; *WAI
Center Frequency	SENS [1 2]:FREQ:CENT <value>; *WAI
SRL	CONF [1 2] \CABL:SRL'; *WAI
Start Freq	DISP:ANN:FREQ[1 2]:MODE SSTOP
(enter value and units)	SENS [1 2]:FREQ:STAR <num>[MHZ KHZ HZ]'; *WAI
Stop Freq	DISP:ANN:FREQ[1 2]:MODE SSTOP
(enter value and units)	SENS [1 2]:FREQ:STOP <num>[MHZ KHZ HZ]'; *WAI

1. Option 100 (SRL and Fault Location) only.

BEGIN Functions, 8712ES and 8714ES (3 of 3)

Table 10-3

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
BEGIN, Cable, <sup>1,2</sup> (continued)	
SRL, (continued)	
Connector Model	(menu selection only)
Measure Connector	SENS [1 2]:CORR:MODEL:CONN
Connector Length	SENS [1 2]:CORR:LENG:CONN <num>
Connector C	SENS [1 2]:CORR:CAP:CONN <num>
Z Cutoff Frequency	SENS:FREQ:ZST <num>
Auto Z ON off	SENS1:FUNC:SRL:MODE [MANUAL AUTO]
Manual Z	SENS1:FUNC:SRL:IMP <num>
Connector Fault	SENS1:FUNC:FAULT:CONN; *WAI
SRL Cable Scan	SENS [1 2]:FUNC:SRL:SCAN; *WAI
Number of Points	SENS [1 2]:SWE:POINT <num>; *WAI
Autost	(menu selection only)
User Begin on OFF	(menu selection only)

1. The active measurement channel configuration determines the order of appearance and the content of the softkey menus.  
 2. Option 100 (SRL and Fault Location) only.

Table 10-4 CAL Functions, 8712ES and 8714ES (1 of 3)

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
CAL, (Reflection)	(hardkey entry)
Default 1-Port	SENS [1 2]:CORR:CSET DEF; *WAI
User 1-Port	SENS [1 2]:CORR:CLASS DEF1; *WAI
Default 1-Port	SENS [1 2]:CORR:CSET DEF; *WAI
User 1-Port	SENS [1 2]:CORR:CLASS DEF1; *WAI
Default 2-Port	SENS [1 2]:CORR:CLASS DEF2; *WAI
User 2-Port	SENS [1 2]:CORR:CLASS DEF2; *WAI
Default 2-Port	SENS [1 2]:CORR:CLASS DEF2; *WAI
User 2-Port	SENS [1 2]:CORR:COLL:IST OFF;METH TWOP; *WAI
Measure Standard <sup>1</sup>	SENS [1 2]:CORR:COLL STAN [1 2 3]; *WAI
User 1-Port	SENS [1 2]:CORR:COLL:IST OFF;METH REFL3; *WAI
Measure Standard <sup>1</sup>	SENS [1 2]:CORR:COLL STAN [1 2 3]; *WAI
User 2-Port	SENS [1 2]:CORR:CLASS DEF2; *WAI
Default 2-Port	SENS [1 2]:CORR:CLASS DEF2; *WAI
User 2-Port	SENS [1 2]:CORR:COLL:IST OFF;METH TWOP; *WAI
Measure Standard <sup>2</sup>	SENS [1 2]:CORR:COLL STAN [1 2 .. 7]; *WAI
Isolation on OFF	SENS:CORR:ISOL ON; *WAI
Normalize on OFF	TRAC CH [1 2] SMEM,CH [1 2] SDATA; :CALC [1 2]: MATH (IMPL/CH [1 2] SMEM); :DISP:WIND [1 2]: TRAC [1 2] ON;TRAC [1 2] OFF
More Cal (see Table 10-11)	(menu selection only)

- Pressing this key begins a guided calibration procedure using three standards. When the calibration is complete, the command \*WAI; :CORR:COLL: :CORR:COLL:SAVE; \*WAI is executed. The order of appearance and the content of menus depend on the measurement channel 1 and measurement channel 2 configurations.
- Pressing this softkey begins a guided 2-port calibration procedure, using seven standards. When the calibration is complete, the command \*WAI; :SENS [1|2]: :CORR:COLL:SAVE; \*WAI is executed. The order of appearance and the content of the softkey menus depend on the measurement channel 1 and measurement channel 2 configurations.

Table 10-4 CAL, Functions, 8712ES and 8714ES (2 of 3)

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
CAL, (Transmissn) (continued)	
Default Response	SENS[1 2]:CORR:CSET DEF; *WAI
Default 2-Port	SENS[1 2]:CORR:CLASS DEF2; *WAI
User Response	SENS[1 2]:CORR:CLASS DEF1; *WAI
Default Response	SENS1:CORR:CSET DEF; *WAI
Response	SENS[1 2]:CORR:COLL:IST OFF; METH TRAN1; *WAI
Measure Standard <sup>1</sup>	SENS[1 2]:CORR:COLL STAN[1 2 3]; *WAI
Response & Isolation	SENS[1 2]:CORR:COLL:IST OFF; METH TRAN2; *WAI
Measure Standard <sup>2</sup>	SENS[1 2]:CORR:COLL STAN[1 2 3]; *WAI
Enhanced Response	SENS[1 2]:CORR:COLL:IST OFF; METH TRAN3; *WAI
Measure Standard <sup>3</sup>	SENS[1 2]:CORR:COLL STAN[1 2 3]; *WAI

1. Pressing this key begins a guided calibration procedure using one standard. When the calibration is complete, the command \*WAI; :SENS[1|2]:CORR:COLL:SAVE; \*WAI is executed.
2. Pressing this key begins a guided calibration procedure using two standards. When the calibration is complete, the command \*WAI; :SENS[1|2]:CORR:COLL:SAVE; \*WAI is executed.
3. Pressing this key begins a guided calibration procedure using four standards. When the calibration is complete, the command \*WAI; :SENS[1|2]:CORR:COLL:SAVE; \*WAI is executed. The order of appearance and the content of the softkey menus depend on the measurement channel 1 and measurement channel 2 configuration.

Table 10-4 CAL, Functions, 8712ES and 8714ES (3 of 3)

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
CAL, (Transmissn) (continued)	
User 2-Port	SENS [1 2]:CORR:CLASS DEF2; *WAI
Default 2-Port	SENS [1 2]:CORR:CLASS DEF2; *WAI
User 2-Port	SENS [1 2]:CORR:COLL:IST OFF;METH TWOP; *WAI
Measure Standard <sup>1</sup>	SENS [1 2]:CORR:COLL STAN[1 2]...[7]; *WAI
Isolation on OFF	SENS [1 2]:ISOL [ON OFF]; *WAI
Normalize on OFF	TRAC CH [1 2] SMEM, CH [1 2] SDATA; :CALC [1 2]: MATH (IMPL/CH [1 2] SMEM); :DISP:WIND [1 2]: TRAC [1 2] ON; TRAC [1 2] OFF
More Cal (see Table 10-11 on page 10-26) (menu selection only)	
See Table 10-11 on page 10-30 for Test Set calibration.	
See Table 10-7 on page 10-22 for Fault Location calibration.	
See Table 10-8 on page 10-23 for SRL calibration.	
See Table 10-9 on page 10-24 for Power or Conversion Loss calibration.	

1. Pressing this softkey begins a guided 2-port calibration procedure, using seven standards. When the calibration is complete, the command \*WAI; :SENS [1|2]:CORR:COLL:SAVE; \*WAI is executed. The order of appearance and the content of the softkey menus depend on the measurement channel 1 and measurement channel 2 configurations.

Table 10-5 CAL Functions, 8712ET and 8714ET (1 of 3)

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
CAL, (Reflection)	(hardkey entry)
Default 1-Port	SENS[1 2]:CORR:CSET DEF; *WAI
1-Port	SENS[1 2]:CORR:COLT:IST OFF; METH REFL3; *WAI
Measure Standard <sup>1</sup>	SENS[1 2]:CORR:COLT:IST OFF; METH REFL3; *WAI
Measure Standard — Open	SENS[1 2]:CORR:COLT STAN1; *WAI
Measure Standard — Short	SENS[1 2]:CORR:COLT STAN2; *WAI
Measure Standard — Load	SENS[1 2]:CORR:COLT STAN3; *WAI; SENS[1 2]:CORR:COLT:SAVE; *WAI
Normalize on OFF	TRAC CH[1 2] SMEM, CH[1 2] SDATA; CALC[1 2]: MATH (IMPL/CH[1 2] SMEM); DISP: WIND[1 2]: TRAC[1 2] ON; TRAC[1 2] OFF
Cal Check	(menu selection only)

1. Pressing this softkey begins a guided 1-port calibration procedure, using three standards. When the calibration is complete, the command \*WAI; :SENS[1|2]:CORR:COLT:SAVE; \*WAI is executed. The order of appearance and the content of the softkey menus depend on the measurement channel 1 and measurement channel 2.

Table 10-5 CAL Functions, 8712ET and 8714ET (2 of 3)

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
CAL, (Transmissn)	(hardkey entry)
Default Response	SENS[1 2]:CORR:CSET DEF; *WAI
Response	SENS[1 2]:CORR:COLL:IST OFF,METH TRAN1; *WAI
Measure Standard	SENS[1 2]:CORR:COLL STAN1; *WAI SENS[1 2]:CORR:COLL:SAVE; *WAI
Response & Isolation	SENS[1 2]:CORR:COLL:IST OFF,METH TRAN2; *WAI
Measure Standard - Load	SENS[1 2]:CORR:COLL STAN1; *WAI
Measure Standard - Through	SENS[1 2]:CORR:COLL STAN2; *WAI
Enhanced Response	SENS[1 2]:CORR:COLL:IST OFF,METH TRAN3; *WAI
Measure Standard - Open	SENS[1 2]:CORR:COLL STAN1; *WAI
Measure Standard - Short	SENS[1 2]:CORR:COLL STAN2; *WAI
Measure Standard - Load	SENS[1 2]:CORR:COLL STAN3; *WAI SENS[1 2]:CORR:COLL:SAVE; *WAI
Measure Standard - Through	SENS[1 2]:CORR:COLL STAN4; *WAI SENS[1 2]:CORR:COLL:SAVE; *WAI

Table 10-6 CAL Functions, 8712ET and 8714ET (3 of 3)

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
CAL, (continued) (Transmissn)	
Normalize on OFF	TRAC CH[1 2]SMEM,CH[1 2]SDATA;:CALC[1 2]: MATH (IMPL/CH[1 2]SMEM);:DISP:WIND[1 2]: TRAC[1 2] ON;TRAC[1 2] OFF
Cal Check (see Table 10-10 on page 10-25)	(menu selection only)
More Cal (see Table 10-11 on page 10-26)	(menu selection only)
See Table 10-11 on page 10-30 for Test Set calibration.	
See Table 10-7 on page 10-22 for Fault Location calibration.	
See Table 10-8 on page 10-23 for SRL calibration.	
See Table 10-9 on page 10-24 for Power or Conversion Loss calibration.	

Table 10-7 CAL, Functions, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
CAL, (Fault Location)	
Default Cal	SENS [1 2]:CORR:CSET DEF; *WAI
Full Band Cal	SENS [1 2]:CORR:EXT [ON OFF]
Measure Standard <sup>1</sup>	SENS [1 2]:CORR:COLL STAN [1 2 3]; *WAI
Velocity Factor	SENS [1 2]:CORR:RVEL:COAX <value>
Cable Loss	SENS [1 2]:CORR:LOSS:COAX <value>
Calibrate Cable	(menu selection only)
Specify Length	SENS [1 2]:CORR:LENG:COAX <value>; *WAI
Measure Cable	SENS [1 2]:CORR:RVEL; *WAI
Multi Peak	(menu selection only)
Multi Peak Corr on OFF	SENS [1 2]:CORR:PEAK:COAX ON
Multi Peak Threshold	SENS [1 2]:CORR:THRESHOLD:COAX -10.00
Connector Values	(menu selection only)
Connector Length	SENS [1 2]:CORR:LENG:CONN <value>
Connector C	SENS1:CORR:CAP:CONN <value>
More Cal	(menu selection only) (see Table 10-11 on page 10-26)

1. Pressing this key begins a guided calibration procedure using three standards. When the calibration is complete, the command \*WAI; :SENS [1|2]:CORR:COLL:SAVE; \*WAI is executed. The order of appearance and the content of the softkey menus depend on the measurement channel 1 and measurement channel 2 configuration.

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
CAL, (SRL)	
Default Cal	SENS [1 2]:CORR:CSET DEF; *WAI
Full Band Cal	SENS [1 2]:CORR:EXT [ON OFF]
Measure Standard <sup>1</sup>	SENS [1 2]:CORR:COLL STAN[1 2 3]; *WAI
Connector Model	(menu selection only)
Measure Connector	(menu selection only)
Measure	SENS [1 2]:CORR:MODEL:CONN
Connector Length	SENS [1 2]:CORR:LENG:CONN <num>
Connector C	SENS [1 2]:CORR:CAP:CONN <num>
Z cutoff Frequency	SENS:FREQ:ZST <num>
Auto Z ON off	SENS [1 2]:FUNC:SRL:MODE [MANUAL AUTO]
Manual Z	SENS [1 2]:FUNC:SRL:IMP <num>
Connector Fault	(sets instrument to connector fault display)
Cal Check	(see Table 10-10 on page 10-25) (menu selection only)
More Cal	(see Table 10-11 on page 10-26) (menu selection only)

1. Pressing this key begins a guided calibration procedure using three standards. When the calibration is complete, the command \*WAI;:SENS [1|2]:CORR:COLL:SAVE; \*WAI is executed.

Table 10-8 Functions, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES

Table 10-9 CAL, Functions, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES

<b>KEYSTROKES</b>	<b>SCPI COMMAND</b>
CAL, (Power or Conversion Loss)	
Auto Zero	CAL:ZERO:AUTO ON
Manual Zero	CAL:ZERO:AUTO ONCE
Normalize on OFF	TRAC CH[1 2]SMEM,CH[1 2]SDATA,:CALC[1 2]: MATH (IMPL/CH[1 2]SMEM):DISP:WIND[1 2]: TRAC[1 2] ON;TRAC[1 2] OFF
More Cal (see Table 10-11 on page 10-26)	(menu selection only)



KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
CAL, Cal Check	(menu selection only)
Do Cal Check	SENS1:CORR:COLT:IST OFF;METH VERIFY; *WAI
Measure Standard <sup>1</sup>	SENS [1 2]:CORR:COLT:VER:REFL STAN [1 2 3]; *WAI;
View Cal Check <sup>1</sup>	(menu selection only)
Directivity	DIAG:MDIS [1 2]:CORR C_DIRECT; *WAI
Source Match	DIAG:MDIS [1 2]:CORR C_SRCMATCH; *WAI
Reflection Tracking	DIAG:MDIS [1 2]:CORR C_RTTRACKING; *WAI
Load Match	DIAG:MDIS [1 2]:CORR C_LDMATCH; *WAI
Transmissn Tracking	DIAG:MDIS [1 2]:CORR C_TTRACKING; *WAI
Isolation	DIAG:MDIS [1 2]:CORR C_ISOLATION; *WAI
Restore Meas	DIAG:MDIS [1 2]:REST; *WAI

1. Only those calibration checks valid for the current measurement type are active; other choices are dimmed. For example, Transmission Tracking is not valid for reflection measurements.

1. The port number in each command is the port selected from the screen using the up and down keys.
2. The instrument system impedance determines the set of valid connector choices in this menu. Connectors with a characteristic impedance other than the instrument system impedance are dimmed on the screen.
3. This Key is active if port extensions are on.
4. For 8712ES and 8714ES analyzers.
5. For 8712ET and 8714ET analyzers.

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
CAL, More Cal <sup>1, 2</sup>	(menu selection only)
Port Extensions	(menu selection only)
Port Ext's ON off	SENS [1 2]:CORR:EXT [ON OFF]
Port 1 Extension <sup>3, 4</sup> (Ref'l Port Extensions) <sup>3, 5</sup>	SENS [1 2]:CORR:EXT:REFL:TIME <num> s
Port 2 Extension <sup>3, 4</sup> (Trans Port Extensions) <sup>3, 5</sup>	SENS [1 2]:CORR:EXT:TRAN:TIME <num> s
Velocity Factor	SENS [1 2]:CORR:RVEL:COAX <num>
Smith Chart Z0	SENS [1 2]:CORR:IMP:INP:MAGN <num> OHM
System Z0	SENS [1 2]:CORR:IMP:INP:MAGN:SEL Z0 [50 75]
50 Ω	SENS [1 2]:CORR:EXT:REFL:TIME <num> s
75 Ω	SENS [1 2]:CORR:EXT:REFL:TIME <num> s
Cal Kit	(menu selection only)
Type-N(f) (Default)	SENS:CORR:COLL:CRIT:PORT [1 2] '\COAX,7MM,TYPE-N,75,FEMALE'
Type-N(m)	SENS:CORR:COLL:CRIT:PORT [1 2] '\COAX,7MM,TYPE-N,75,MALE'

Table 10-11 CAL, More CAL Functions, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES (1 of 4)

1. The port number in each command is the port selected from the screen using the up and down keys.

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
CAL, More Cal (continued)	(menu selection only)
Cal Kit (continued)	(menu selection only)
3.5 mm	SENS:CORR:COLT:CKIT:PORT1 '\COAX,3.5MM,APC-3.5,50,IMPLIED'
Type-F	SENS:CORR:COLT:CKIT:PORT1 '\COAX,7MM,TYPE-F,75,IMPLIED'
APC-7	SENS:CORR:COLT:CKIT:PORT1 '\COAX,7MM,APC-7,50,IMPLIED'
7-16	SENS:CORR:COLT:CKIT:PORT1 '\COAX,7MM,TYPE-7-16,50,IMPLIED'
User Cal Kit A <sub>1</sub>	SENS:CORR:COLT:CKIT:PORT1 2 '\USER,IMPLIED,IMPLIED,IMPLIED'
User Cal Kit B <sub>1</sub>	SENS:CORR:COLT:CKIT:PORT1 2 '\USER2,IMPLIED,IMPLIED,IMPLIED'
User Cal Kit C <sub>1</sub>	SENS:CORR:COLT:CKIT:PORT1 2 '\USER3,IMPLIED,IMPLIED,IMPLIED'
User Cal Kit D <sub>1</sub>	SENS:CORR:COLT:CKIT:PORT1 2 '\USER4,IMPLIED,IMPLIED,IMPLIED'
User Cal Kit E <sub>1</sub>	SENS:CORR:COLT:CKIT:PORT1 2 '\USER5,IMPLIED,IMPLIED,IMPLIED'
User Cal Kit F <sub>1</sub>	SENS:CORR:COLT:CKIT:PORT1 2 '\USER6,IMPLIED,IMPLIED,IMPLIED'
User Cal Kit G <sub>1</sub>	SENS:CORR:COLT:CKIT:PORT1 2 '\USER7,IMPLIED,IMPLIED,IMPLIED'

Table 10-10 CAL, More CAL Functions, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES (2 of 4)

<b>KEYSTROKES</b>	<b>SCPI COMMAND</b>
CAL, More Cal (continued)	
Cal Kit (continued)	
User Cal Kit H <sup>1</sup>	SENS:CORR:COLT:CKIT:PORT[1 2] '\USER8, IMPLIED, IMPLIED, IMPLIED'
User Cal Kit I <sup>1</sup>	SENS:CORR:COLT:CKIT:PORT[1 2] '\USER9, IMPLIED, IMPLIED, IMPLIED'
User Cal Kit J <sup>1</sup>	SENS:CORR:COLT:CKIT:PORT[1 2] '\USER10, IMPLIED, IMPLIED, IMPLIED'
Modify (Cal Kit Type)	SENS [1 2]:CORR:CKIT:MOD[:SEL][TYPEenf  TYPEmm UD1 TYPE35mm TYPEff TYPE716f  TYPE716m UD2 TYPEapc7 UD3 4 ... 10]
Open:	(menu selection only)
C0	SENS [1 2]:CORR:CKIT:OPEN:MOD:CZER <num>
C1	SENS [1 2]:CORR:CKIT:OPEN:MOD:CONE <num>
C2	SENS [1 2]:CORR:CKIT:OPEN:MOD:CTWO <num>
C3	SENS [1 2]:CORR:CKIT:OPEN:MOD:CTHR <num>
Delay	SENS [1 2]:CORR:CKIT:OPEN:MOD:DEL <num>
Loss	SENS [1 2]:CORR:CKIT:OPEN:MOD:LOSS <num>
Z0	SENS [1 2]:CORR:CKIT:OPEN:MOD:ZOFF <num>

Table 10-10 CAL, More CAL Functions, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES (3 of 4)

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
CAL, More Cal, (continued)	
Cal kit, (continued)	
Modify (Cal Kit Type) (continued)	
Short:	(menu selection only)
Delay	SENS [1 2]:CORR:CKIT:SHOR:MOD:DEL <num>
Loss	SENS [1 2]:CORR:CKIT:SHOR:MOD:LOSS <num>
Z0	SENS [1 2]:CORR:CKIT:OPEN:MOD:ZOFF <num>
Load:	(menu selection only)
Delay	SENS [1 2]:CORR:CKIT:LOAD:MOD:DEL <num>
Loss	SENS [1 2]:CORR:CKIT:LOAD:MOD:LOSS <num>
Z0	SENS [1 2]:CORR:CKIT:LOAD:MOD:ZOFF <num>
Thru	(menu selection only)
Delay	SENS [1 2]:CORR:CKIT:THRU:MOD:DEL <num>
Loss	SENS [1 2]:CORR:CKIT:THRU:MOD:LOSS <num>
Z0	SENS [1 2]:CORR:CKIT:THRU:MOD:ZOFF <num>
Mod Kit Save Recall	(menu selection only)
Save	SENS:CORR:CKIT:SAVE-? <KIT1 2... 10>
Recall	SENS:CORR:CKIT:MOD <UD1 2... 10>
Add Kit Description	SENS:CORR:CKIT:NAME <KIT1 2... 10> <STRING>
Preset User Kit	(menu selection only)
Preset All User Kits	SENS:CORR:CKIT:PRES[:IMM]-? {KIT1 2... 10}

Table 10-10 CAL, More CAL Functions, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES (4 of 4)

Table 10-11 CAL, Test Set Cal Functions, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
CAL, Test Set Cal <sup>1</sup>	SENS [1 2]:CORR:TESTSET;*WAI
Create "TSET_CAL" <sup>2</sup>	SENS [1 2]:CORR:COLL:METHOD TEST;
XX Ports	SENS [1 2]:CORR:COLL:PORTS <2 4 6 8 10 12>
Enh Resp 1 - Port <sup>3</sup>	SENS [1 2]:CORR:COLL:METHOD TEST 1
2 - Port <sup>3</sup>	SENS [1 2]:CORR:COLL:METHOD TEST 2
Measure Opens	SENS [1 2]:CORR:COLL:MP:OPEN <STAN1 STAN2 ... STAN12>;*WAI;
Measure Shorts	SENS [1 2]:CORR:COLL:MP:SHORT <STAN1 STAN2 ... STAN12>;*WAI;
Measure Loads	SENS [1 2]:CORR:COLL:MP:LOAD <STAN1 STAN2 ... STAN12>;*WAI;
Measure Thrus	SENS [1 2]:CORR:COLL:MP:THRU <STAN1 STAN2 ... STAN6>;*WAI;
All Sids Done	SENS [1 2]:CORR:COLL:SAVE;*WAI;
Periodic SelfCal	CAL:SELF ON
SelfCal Once	CAL:SELF ONCE
SelfCal Timer	CAL:SELF:TIMER <num>
SelfCal All Ports	CAL:SELF:ALL
2-Port Cal on Off <sup>3</sup>	CAL:SELF:METHOD [ONEP TWOP]*WAI
Isolation on Off <sup>3</sup>	SENS [1 2]:CORR:ISOL [ON OFF]*WAI

1. For use with multiport test sets only.
2. You select the number of test set ports, and a guided calibration procedure begins.
3. For 8712ES and 8714ES analyzers only.

10-30

Programmer's Guide



Table 10-12 DISPLAY Functions, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES (1 of 5)

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
DISPLAY <sup>1</sup>	(hardkey entry)
Normalize	TRAC CH[1 2]SSEM,CH[1 2]SDATA,; CALC[1 2]:MATH (IMPL/CH[1 2]SSEM); DISP: WIND[1 2]:TRAC1 ON;TRAC2 OFF
Data ->Mem	TRAC CH[1 2]SSEM,CH[1 2]SDATA
Data	CALC[1 2]:MATH (IMPL); DISP: WIND[1 2]:TRAC1 ON;TRAC2 OFF
Memory	DISP:WIND[1 2]:TRAC1 OFF;TRAC2 ON
Data/Mem	CALC[1 2]:MATH (IMPL/CH[1 2]SSEM); DISP:WIND[1 2]:TRAC1 ON;TRAC2 OFF
Data and Memory	CALC[1 2]:MATH (IMPL); DISP:WIND[1 2]:TRAC1 ON;TRAC2 ON
Limit Menu <sup>2</sup>	CALC[1 2]:LIM:DISP ON (menu selection only)
Add Max Line	CALC[1 2]:LIM:SEGM[n]:TYPE LMAX;STAT ON <sup>3</sup>
Begin Frequency	CALC[1 2]:LIM:SEGM[n]:FREQ:STAR <num> HZ
End Frequency	CALC[1 2]:LIM:SEGM[n]:FREQ:STOP <num> HZ
Begin Limit	CALC[1 2]:LIM:SEGM[n]:AMPL:STAR <num>
End Limit	CALC[1 2]:LIM:SEGM[n]:AMPL:STOP <num>
Marker	CALC[1 2]:MARK1: X <num>

- The active measurement channel configuration determines the order of appearance and the content of the softkey menus.
- Limit Menu choices are provided based on the current measurement channel configuration. If the instrument is configured for fault location measurements, the limit values are distances, for example.
- Limit segments are numbered by the instrument as they are entered. At the same time the Limit menu is displayed, the currently defined limits are displayed.

1. The active measurement channel configuration determines the order of appearance and the content of the softkey menus.
2. Limit segments are numbered by the instrument as they are entered. At the same time the Limit menu is displayed, the currently defined limits are displayed.
3. Select the limit with the up and down keys or the RFG knob on the Limit Menu display, and select Delete Limit.

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
DISPLAY <sup>1</sup> , Limit Menu, (continued)	
Add Limit (continued)	
Add Min Line	CALC[1 2]:LIM:SEGM[n]:TYPE LMIN;STAT ON <sup>2</sup>
Begin Frequency	CALC[1 2]:LIM:SEGM[n]:FREQ:STAR <num> HZ
End Frequency	CALC[1 2]:LIM:SEGM[n]:FREQ:STOP <num> HZ
Begin Limit	CALC[1 2]:LIM:SEGM[n]:AMPL:STAR <num>
End Limit	CALC[1 2]:LIM:SEGM[n]:AMPL:STOP <num>
Marker	CALC[1 2]:MARK1:X <num>
Add Max Point	CALC[1 2]:LIM:SEGM[n]:TYPE PMAX;STAT ON <sup>2</sup>
Frequency	CALC[1 2]:LIM:SEGM[n]:FREQ:STAR <num> HZ
Limit	CALC[1 2]:LIM:SEGM[n]:AMPL:STAR <num>
Marker	CALC[1 2]:MARK1:X <num>
Add Min Point	CALC[1 2]:LIM:SEGM[n]:TYPE PMIN;STAT ON <sup>2</sup>
Frequency	CALC[1 2]:LIM:SEGM[n]:FREQ:STAR <num> HZ
Limit	CALC[1 2]:LIM:SEGM[n]:AMPL:STAR <num>
Marker	CALC[1 2]:MARK1:X <num>
Delete Limit <sup>3</sup>	(menu selection only)
Delete all Limits	CALC1:LIM:DISP [ON OFF]

Table 10-12 DISPLAY Functions, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES (2 of 5)

1. The active measurement channel configuration determines the order of appearance and the content of the softkey menus.
2. For fault location measurements.
3. After Edit Limit (Min/Max) is pressed, the up key can be used to increase the limit (CALC[1|2]:LIM:MARK:STAT:MEAN:MAX UP) and the down key can be used to decrease the limit (CALC[1|2]:LIM:MARK:STAT:MEAN:MAX DOWN).

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
DISPLAY <sup>1</sup> , Limit Menu, (continued)	
Delete Limit (continued)	
Edit Limit <sup>2</sup> (menu selection only)	(menu selection only)
Begin Frequency (Begin Distance) <sup>2</sup>	CALC[1 2]:LIM:SEGM[n]:FREQ:STAR <num> HZ
End Frequency (End Distance) <sup>2</sup>	CALC[1 2]:LIM:SEGM[n]:FREQ:STOP <num> HZ
Begin Limit	CALC[1 2]:LIM:SEGM[n]:AMPL:STAR <num>
End Limit	CALC[1 2]:LIM:SEGM[n]:AMPL:STOP <num>
Limit Options	CALC[1 2]:LIM:SEGM[n]:TYPE:PMA, STAT ON <sup>2</sup>
Limit Line ON off	CALC[1 2]:LIM:DISP [ON OFF]
Limit Text ON off	DISP:ANN:LIM:ICON2:TEXT [ON OFF]
Limit Icon ON off	DISP:ANN:LIM:ICON2:FLAG [ON OFF]
Limit Icon X Position	DISP:ANN:LIM:ICON1:POS:X <value>
Limit Icon Y Position	DISP:ANN:LIM:ICON1:POS:Y <value>
Mkr Limits	(menu selection only)
Edit Limit (Min/Max) <sup>3</sup>	(menu selection only)
Max Limit	CALC[1 2]:LIM:MARK:STAT:MEAN:MAX <value>
Min Limit	CALC[1 2]:LIM:MARK:STAT:MEAN:MIN <value>
Mkr Limit on OFF	CALC[1 2]:LIM:MARK:STAT:MEAN [ON OFF]
Limit Test ON off	CALC[1 2]:LIM:STAT [ON OFF]

Table 10-12 DISPLAY Functions, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES (3 of 5)

Table 10-12 DISPLAY Functions, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES (4 of 5)

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
DISPLAY <sub>1</sub> , (continued)	
Split Disp FULL split	DISP:FORM [ULOW SING]
Expand ON off	DISP:FORM:EXPAND [ON OFF]
Title and Clock	DISP:ANN:TITL ON
Enter Line 1 (enter text, press Enter)	DISP:ANN:TITL[1 2]:DATA, 'text'
Enter Line 2 (enter text, press Enter)	DISP:ANN:TITL[1 2]:DATA, 'text'
Show Clock on Line 1	DISP:ANN:CLOC:MODE LINE1
Show Clock on Line 2	DISP:ANN:CLOC:MODE LINE2
Clock Off	DISP:ANN:CLOC:MODE OFF
Title+CLK ON off	DISP:ANN:TITL [ON OFF]
Color Options (menu selection only)	
Factory default	DISP:CMAP:SCHEME DEFAULT
Default 2	DISP:CMAP:SCHEME DEFAULT2
Grey Scale	DISP:CMAP:SCHEME GREY
Inverse Video	DISP:CMAP:SCHEME INV

1. The active measurement channel configuration determines the order of appearance and the content of the softkey menus.



1. The active measurement channel configuration determines the order of appearance and the content of the softkey menus.
2. First choose an item (Background=1, User Graphics Pen 1=2 through User Graphics Pen 7=8, Inactive Text=9, Warning Text=10, Graticule=11, Trace 1=12, Mem 1=13, Trace 2=14, Mem 2=15, Text=16) with Select item, then choose a color item to change, and enter a new value. The softkey menu displays Enter and Cancel. Press Enter to save your changes.
3. COL[1|2|...|16] selects one of the 16 items listed in Footnote 2, above. HSL h, s, l sets the hue, saturation and luminance values, respectively.

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
DISPLAY <sup>1</sup> , Color Options, (continued)	
Custom Colors <sup>2</sup>	(menu selection only)
Select Item	(select item, 1-16)
Hue	DISP:CMAP:COL[1 2 ... 16]:HSL h,s,l <sup>3</sup>
Saturation	DISP:CMAP:COL[1 2 ... 16]:HSL h,s,l <sup>3</sup>
Luminance	DISP:CMAP:COL[1 2 ... 16]:HSL h,s,l <sup>3</sup>
Int Disp Intensity	DISP:CMAP:COL16:GREY [0-1.00]
Annotation Options	(menu selection only)
Meas Annot ON off	DISP:ANN:CHAN[1 2] [ON OFF]
Freq Annot ON off	DISP:ANN:FREQ[1 2] [ON OFF]
Mkr Annot ON off	DISP:ANN:MARK[1 2] [ON OFF]
Mkr Number ON off	DISP:ANN:MARK[1 2]:NUMB [ON OFF]
Y-Axis Lbl ON off	DISP:ANN:YAX [ON OFF]
Y-Axis Lbl rel ABS	DISP:ANN:YAX:MODE [REL ABS]
Graticule ON off	DISP:WIND1:TRAC:GRAT:GRID [ON OFF]

Table 10-12 DISPLAY Functions, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES (5 of 5)

Table 10-13 FORMAT Functions, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
FORMAT <sup>1</sup>	(hardkey entry)
Log Mag	CALC[1 2]:FORM MLOG
Lin Mag	CALC[1 2]:FORM MLIN
SWR	CALC[1 2]:FORM SWR
Delay	CALC[1 2]:FORM GDEL
Phase	CALC[1 2]:FORM PHAS
Smith Chart	CALC[1 2]:FORM SMTT
Polar	CALC[1 2]:FORM POL
More Format	(menu selection only)
Real	CALC[1 2]:FORM REAL
Imaginary	CALC[1 2]:FORM IMAG
Impedance Magnitude	CALC[1 2]:FORM MIMP
Mag Units <sup>2</sup>	(menu selection only)
dBW	CALC[1 2]:FORM:UNIT:MLOG DBW
dBm	CALC[1 2]:FORM:UNIT:MLOG DBMW
dBuW	CALC[1 2]:FORM:UNIT:MLOG DBUW
dBV	CALC[1 2]:FORM:UNIT:MLOG DBV
dBmV	CALC[1 2]:FORM:UNIT:MLOG DBMV
dBuV	CALC[1 2]:FORM:UNIT:MLOG DBUV

1. The active measurement channel configuration determines the order of appearance and the content of the softkey menus.
2. This menu lists the units available for selection using Log Mag or Lin Mag format only.

1. The active measurement channel configuration determines the order of appearance and the content of the softkey menus.  
 2. Available for fault location measurements only.

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
FREQ <sub>1</sub>	(hardkey entry)
Start	DISP:ANN:FREQ1:MODE:SSTOP SENS[1 2]:FREQ:STAR <value> HZ; *WAI
Stop	DISP:ANN:FREQ1:MODE:SSTOP SENS[1 2]:FREQ:STOP <value> HZ; *WAI
Center	DISP:ANN:FREQ1:MODE:CSPAN SENS[1 2]:FREQ:CENT <value> HZ; *WAI
Span	DISP:ANN:FREQ1:MODE:CSPAN SENS[1 2]:FREQ:SPAN <value> HZ; *WAI
CW	DISP:ANN:FREQ1:MODE:CW; SENS[1 2]:FREQ:SPAN 0 HZ;; *WAI SENS[1 2]:FREQ:CENT 300000 HZ; *WAI
Fault Loc Frequency <sub>2</sub>	(menu selection only)
Low Pass	SENS:FREQ:MODE:LOWP; *WAI
Band Pass	SENS:FREQ:MODE:CENT
Band Pass Max Span	SENS[1 2]:FREQ:SPAN:MAX <value>
Displ Freq Resolution	CALC[1 2]:FORM:IMAG
MHz	DISP:ANN:FREQ:RES:MHZ
KHz	DISP:ANN:FREQ:RES:KHZ
Hz	DISP:ANN:FREQ:RES:HZ

FREQ Functions, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES

Table 10-14

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
HARD COPY	
Start	HCOP ; *WAI
Abort	HCOP : ABOR
Select Copy Port	(menu selection only)
Restore Defaults	(no SCPI command)
Select	HCOP : DEV : LANG <PCL   HPGL   IBM   EPSON   PCX> ; PORT <CENT   SER   GPIB   MEMEM   LAN >
LAN Print IP Addr	SYST : COMM : LAN : PRIN : HOST <addr>
Print/Plot GPIB Addr	SYST : COMM : GPIB : HCOP : ADDR <addr>
Baud Rate	(no SCPI command)
Xon/Xoff	SYST : COMM : SER : TRAN : HAND XON
DTR/DSR	SYST : COMM : SER : TRAN : HAND DTR
Define PCL5	(menu selection only)
Restore Defaults	(no SCPI command)
Monochrome	HCOP : DEV3 : COL : [ON   OFF]
Color	HCOP : DEV3 : COL : [ON   OFF]
Auto Feed ON off	HCOP : ITEM3 : FFE : STAT [ON   OFF]
Portrait	HCOP : DEV3 : PAGE : ORI PORT
Landscape	HCOP : DEV3 : PAGE : ORI LAND

Table 10-15 HARD COPY Functions, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES (1 of 4)

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
HARD COPY, (continued)	
Define PCL5, (continued)	
More PCL5	(menu selection only)
Restore Defaults	(no SCPI command)
Top Margin	HCOP : DEV3 : PAGE : MARG : TOP < num >
Left Margin	HCOP : DEV3 : PAGE : MARG : LEFT < num >
Print Width	HCOP : DEV3 : PAGE : WIDT < num >
Define Printer	(menu selection only)
Restore Defaults	(no SCPI command)
Monochrome	HCOP : DEV1 : COL : OFF
Color	HCOP : DEV1 : COL : ON
Portrait	HCOP : DEV3 : PAGE : ORI : PORT
Landscape	HCOP : DEV3 : PAGE : ORI : LAND
Auto Feed ON off	HCOP : ITEM3 : FFE : STAT [ON OFF]
More Printer	(menu selection only)
Restore Defaults	(no SCPI command)
Printer Resolution	HCOP : DEV : RES < num >
Top Margin	HCOP : PAGE : MARG : TOP < num >
Left Margin	HCOP : PAGE : MARG : LEFT < num >
Print Width	HCOP : PAGE : WIDT < num >

Table 10-15 HARD COPY Functions, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES (2 of 4)

1. This selection available when monochrome is selected.

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
HARD COPY, (continued)	
Define Plotter	(menu selection only)
Restore Defaults	(no SCPI command)
Monochrome	HCOP:DEV2:COL:OFF
Color	HCOP:DEV2:COL:ON
Set Pen Numbers	(menu selection only)
Monochrome Pen <sup>1</sup>	(no SCPI command)
Default Pen Colors	(no SCPI command)
Trace 1 Pen	(no SCPI command)
Trace 2 Pen	(no SCPI command)
Memory 1 Pen	(no SCPI command)
Memory 2 Pent	(no SCPI command)
Graticule Pen	(no SCPI command)
Graphics Pen	(no SCPI command)
Auto Feed ON off	HCOP:ITEM2:FEF:STAT:ON

Table 10-15 HARD COPY Functions, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES (3 of 4)

Table 10-15 HARD COPY Functions, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES (4 of 4)

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
HARD COPY, (continued)	
Define Hardcopy	(menu selection only)
Restore Defaults	(no SCPI command)
Graph and Mkr Table	HCOP:DEV:MODE:GRAP
Graph Only	HCOP:DEV:MODE:GRAP
Mkr Table Only	HCOP:DEV:MODE:MARK
List Trace Values	HCOP:DEV:MODE:TABL
Define Graph	(menu selection only)
Restore Defaults	(no SCPI command)
Trace Data ON off	HCOP:ITEM:TRAC:STAT [ON OFF]
Graticule ON off	HCOP:ITEM:GRAT:STAT [ON OFF]
Annotation ON off	HCOP:ITEM:ANN:STAT [ON OFF]
Mkr Symbol ON off	HCOP:ITEM:MARK:STAT [ON OFF]
Title + Clk ON off	HCOP:ITEM:TITL:STAT [ON OFF]

Table 10-16 MARKER Functions, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES (1 of 3)

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
MARKER	(hardkey entry)
1: (enter value and units)	CALC[1 2]:MARK1 ON CALC[1 2]:MARK1: X <num> [MHZ KHZ HZ]
2: (enter value and units)	CALC[1 2]:MARK2 ON CALC[1 2]:MARK2: X <num> [MHZ KHZ HZ]
3: (enter value and units)	CALC[1 2]:MARK3 ON CALC[1 2]:MARK3: X <num> [MHZ KHZ HZ]
4: (enter value and units)	CALC[1 2]:MARK4 ON CALC[1 2]:MARK4: X <num> [MHZ KHZ HZ]
5: (enter value and units)	CALC[1 2]:MARK5 ON CALC[1 2]:MARK5: X <num> [MHZ KHZ HZ]
6: (enter value and units)	CALC[1 2]:MARK6 ON CALC[1 2]:MARK6: X <num> [MHZ KHZ HZ]
7: (enter value and units)	CALC[1 2]:MARK7 ON CALC[1 2]:MARK7: X <num> [MHZ KHZ HZ]
8: (enter value and units)	CALC[1 2]:MARK8 ON CALC[1 2]:MARK8: X <num> [MHZ KHZ HZ]
Active Marker Off	CALC[1 2]:MARK[1 2 8] OFF
All Off	CALC[1 2]:MARK:AOFF

KEYSTROKES	SCRIPT COMMAND
MARKER, (continued)	
Marker Functions	(menu selection only)
Delta Mkr on OFF	CALC [1 2]: MARK:MODE <REL ABS>
Marker -> Center	SENS [1 2]: FREQ:CENT (CALC [1 2]: MARK[1 2]...[8]: X:ABS?); *WAI
Marker -> Reference	DISP: WIND [1 2]: TRAC: Y: RLEV (CALC [1 2]: MARK[1 2]...[8]: Y?); *WAI
Marker -> Elec Delay	SENS [1 2]: CORR: EDEL: TIME (CALC [1 2]: MARK[1 2]...[8]: GDEL?); *WAI
Marker Math	(menu selection only)
Statistics	CALC [1 2]: MARK: FUNC: STAT
Flatness	CALC [1 2]: MARK: FUNC: FLAT
RF Filter Stats	CALC [1 2]: MARK: FUNC: FST
Math Off	CALC [1 2]: MARK: FUNC: OFF
Marker Search	(menu selection only)
Max Search	CALC [1 2]: MARK: FUNC: MAX
Mkr -> Max	CALC [1 2]: MARK: FUNC: MAX
Next Peak Left	CALC [1 2]: MARK: MAX: LEFT
Next Peak Right	CALC [1 2]: MARK: MAX: RIGH
Min Search	CALC [1 2]: MARK: FUNC: MIN
Marker -> Min	CALC [1 2]: MARK: FUNC: MIN

Table 10-16 MARKER Functions, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES (2 of 3)

Table 10-16 MARKER Functions, 8712ES and 8714ES (3 of 3)

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
MARKER, Marker Search, (continued)	
Min Search, (continued)	
Next Min Left	CALC[1 2]:MARK:MIN:LEFT
Next Min Right	CALC[1 2]:MARK:MIN:RIGHT
Target Search	CALC[1 2]:MARK:FUNC:TARG
Target Value (enter value, and units)	CALC[1 2]:MARK:TARG<LEFT RIGHT>,<num> [DB]
Search Left (enter value, and units)	CALC[1 2]:MARK:TARG LEFT,<num> [DB]
Search Right (enter value, and units)	CALC[1 2]:MARK:TARG RIGHT,<num> [DB]
Bandwidth (enter value, and units)	CALC[1 2]:MARK:FUNC:BWID
Bandwidth (enter value, and units)	CALC[1 2]:MARK:BWID<num> [DB]
Notch (enter value, and units)	CALC[1 2]:MARK:FUNC:NOTC
Notch (enter value, and units)	CALC[1 2]:MARK:NOTC<num> [DB]
More	(menu selection only)
Multi Peak	CALC[1 2]:MARK:FUNC:MPE
MultiNotch	CALC[1 2]:MARK:FUNC:MNOT
Search Off	CALC[1 2]:MARK:FUNC:OFF
Tracking ON off	CALC[1 2]:MARK:FUNC:TRAC [ON OFF]

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
MEAS1   MEAS2	SENS[1 2]:STAT ON; *WAI
S11 Refl Port1	SENS[1 2]:FUNC \XFR:S 1,1';DET NBAN; *WAI
S21 Fwd Trans	SENS[1 2]:FUNC \XFR:S 2,1';DET NBAN; *WAI
S12 Rev Trans	SENS[1 2]:FUNC \XFR:S 1,2';DET NBAN; *WAI
S22 Refl Port2	SENS[1 2]:FUNC \XFR:S 2,2';DET NBAN; *WAI
Fault Location	SENS[1 2]:FUNC \FLOC 1,0';DET NBAN; *WAI
SRL	SENS[1 2]:FUNC \SRL 1,0';DET NBAN; *WAI
Power	SENS[1 2]:FUNC \XFR:POW 2';DET BBAN; *WAI
Conversion Loss	SENS[1 2]:FUNC \XFR:POW:RAT 2,0';DET BBAN; *WAI
Detection Options	(menu selection only)
Narrowband Internal	(menu selection only)
A	SENS[1 2]:FUNC \XFR:POW 1';DET NBAN; *WAI
B	SENS[1 2]:FUNC \XFR:POW 2';DET NBAN; *WAI
R	SENS[1 2]:FUNC \XFR:POW 0';DET NBAN; *WAI
A/R	SENS[1 2]:FUNC \XFR:S 1,1';DET NBAN; *WAI
B/R	SENS[1 2]:FUNC \XFR:S 2,1';DET NBAN; *WAI
--> Path FWD rev	ROUT[1 2]:PATH:DEF:PORT [(2,1) (1,2)]; *WAI

Table 10-17 MEAS1 | MEAS2 Functions, 8712ES and 8714ES (1 of 2)

Table 10-17 MEAS1 | MEAS2 Functions, 8712ES and 8714ES (2 of 2)

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
MEAS1   MEAS2, (continued)	
Broadband Internal	(menu selection only)
B*	SENS [1 2]:FUNC \XFR:POW 2',DET BBAN; *WAI
R*	SENS [1 2]:FUNC \XFR:POW 0',DET BBAN; *WAI
B*/R*	SENS [1 2]:FUNC \XFR:POW:RAT 2,0',DET BBAN; *WAI
Broadband External	(menu selection only)
X	SENS [1 2]:FUNC \XFR:POW 11',DET BBAN; *WAI
X/Y	SENS [1 2]:FUNC \XFR:POW:RAT 11,12',DET BBAN; *WAI
Y/X	SENS [1 2]:FUNC \XFR:POW:RAT 12,11',DET BBAN; *WAI
Y/R*	SENS [1 2]:FUNC \XFR:POW:RAT 12,0',DET BBAN; *WAI
Aux Input	SENS [1 2]:FUNC \XFR:VOLT'; *WAI
--> Path FWD rev	ROUT [1 2]:PATH:DEF:PORT [(2,1) (1,2)]; *WAI
Meas OFF	SENS [1 2]:STAT OFF; *WAI

See Table 10-19 on page 10-49 for Multiport Test Set.

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
MEAS1   MEAS2, (continued)	
Transmissn	SENS1:FUNC \XFR:S 2,1',DET NBAN; *WAI
Reflection	SENS1:FUNC \XFR:S 1,1',DET NBAN; *WAI
Fault Location	SENS1:FUNC \FLOC 1,0',DET NBAN; *WAI
SRL	SENS1:FUNC \SRL 1,0',DET NBAN; *WAI
Power	SENS1:FUNC \XFR:POW 2',DET BBAN; *WAI
Conversion Loss	SENS1:FUNC \XFR:POW:RAT 2,0',DET BBAN; *WAI
Detection Options	(menu selection only)
Narrowband Internal	(menu selection only)
A	SENS[1 2]:FUNC \XFR:POW 1',DET NBAN; *WAI
B	SENS[1 2]:FUNC \XFR:POW 2',DET NBAN; *WAI
R	SENS[1 2]:FUNC \XFR:POW 0',DET NBAN; *WAI
A/R	SENS[1 2]:FUNC \XFR:S 1,1',DET NBAN; *WAI
B/R	SENS[1 2]:FUNC \XFR:S 2,1',DET NBAN; *WAI

Table 10-18 MEAS1 | MEAS2 Functions, 8712ET and 8714ET (1 of 2)

Table 10-18 MEAS1 | MEAS2 Functions, 8712ET and 8714ET (2 of 2)

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
MEAS1   MEAS2,(continued)	
Broadband Internal	(menu selection only)
B*	SENS [1 2]:FUNC \XFR:POW 2';DET BBAN; *WAI
R*	SENS [1 2]:FUNC \XFR:POW 0';DET BBAN; *WAI
B*/R*	SENS [1 2]:FUNC \XFR:POW:RAT 2,0';DET BBAN; *WAI
Broadband External	(menu selection only)
X	SENS [1 2]:FUNC \XFR:POW 11';DET BBAN; *WAI
Y	SENS [1 2]:FUNC \XFR:POW 12';DET BBAN; *WAI
X/Y	SENS [1 2]:FUNC \XFR:POW:RAT 11,12';DET BBAN; *WAI
Y/X	SENS [1 2]:FUNC \XFR:POW:RAT 12,11';DET BBAN; *WAI
Y/R*	SENS [1 2]:FUNC \XFR:POW:RAT 12,0';DET BBAN; *WAI
Aux Input	SENS [1 2]:FUNC \XFR:VOLT'; *WAI
Meas OFF	SENS [1 2]:STAT OFF; *WAI

See Table 10-20 on page 10-49 for Multiport Test Set.

Table 10-19 MEAS Multiport Test Set Functions, 8712ES and 8714ES

<b>KEYSTROKES</b>	<b>SCPI COMMAND</b>
MEAS1   MEAS2, (Multiport)	
S11 ReflPort	SENS1:FUNC \XFR:S 1,1',DET NBAN,*WAI
S21 Tran	SENS1:FUNC \XFR:S 2,1',DET NBAN,*WAI
S12 Tran	SENS1:FUNC \XFR:S 1,2',DET NBAN,*WAI
S22 ReflPort	SENS1:FUNC \XFR:S 2,2',DET NBAN,*WAI
Multiport Selection	(menu selection only)
(S11) Port	(menu selection only)
(S22) Port	(menu selection only)

Table 10-20 MEAS Multiport Test Set Functions, 8712ET and 8714ET

<b>KEYSTROKES</b>	<b>SCPI COMMAND</b>
MEAS1   MEAS2, (Multiport)	
Reflection	SENS1:FUNC \XFR:S 1,1',DET NBAN,*WAI
Transmission	SENS1:FUNC \XFR:S 2,1',DET NBAN,*WAI
Multiport Selection	(menu selection only)
Reflection Port Num	ROUT [1 2] REFL:PATH:DEF:PORT [1 2]  ... 10]
Transmission Port Num	ROUT [1 2] TRAN:PATH:DEF:PORT [1 2]  ... 10]

Table 10-21 MENU Functions, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES (1 of 2)

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
MENU	(hardkey entry)
Trigger	(menu selection only)
Continuous	ABOR; :INIT1:CONT ON; *WAI
Hold	ABOR; :INIT1:CONT OFF; *WAI
Single	ABOR; :INIT1:CONT OFF; :INIT1; *WAI
Trigger Source	(menu selection only)
Internal	TRIG:SOUR IMM; SENS:SWE:TRIG:SOUR IMM; *WAI
External Sweep	TRIG:SOUR EXT; SENS:SWE:TRIG:SOUR IMM; *WAI
External Point	TRIG:SOUR EXT; SENS:SWE:TRIG:SOUR EXT; *WAI
Number of Points (enter value, press Enter)	SENS [1 2]:SWE:POIN <num>; *WAI
Distance <sup>1</sup>	(menu selection only)
Start Distance (enter value, press Enter)	SENS [1 2]:DIST:STAR <num>; *WAI
Stop Distance (enter value, press Enter)	SENS [1 2]:DIST:STOP <num>; *WAI
Feet	SENS:DIST:UNIT FEET
Meters	SENS:DIST:UNIT MET

1. Used with fault location measurements only.

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
MENU, (continued)	
SRL Cable Scan <sup>1</sup>	SENS [1 2]:FUNC:SRL:SCAN; *WAI
Ext Ref on OFF	SENS:ROSC:SOUR [EXT INT]; *WAI
Spur Avoid Options	(menu selection only)
None	DIAG:SPUR:METH NONE; *WAI
Dither	DIAG:SPUR:METH DITH; *WAI
Spur Avoid	DIAG:SPUR:METH AVO; *WAI

1. Used with SRL measurements only. This softkey starts an automated SRL cable scan.

Table 10-21 MENU Functions, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES (2 of 2)

Table 10-22 POWER Functions, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES (1 of 2)

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
POWER	(hardkey entry)
Level <sup>1</sup> (enter value, and unit)	SOUR[1 2]:POW <value>; *WAI
dBm	(units choice)
dBW	(units choice)
dBuW	(units choice)
dBV	(units choice)
dBmV	(units choice)
dBuV	(units choice)
Cancel	(cancels entry)
RF ON off	OUTP[ON OFF]; *WAI
Start Power <sup>2</sup> (enter value, and unit)	SOUR:POW:STAR <value>; *WAI
dBm	(units choice)
dBW	(units choice)
dBuW	(units choice)
dBV	(units choice)
dBmV	(units choice)
dBuV	(units choice)
Cancel	(cancels entry)

1. This softkey is valid for frequency sweeps only.  
 2. This softkey is valid for power sweeps only.

1. This softkey is valid for power sweeps only.

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
POWER, (continued)	
Stop Power <sub>1</sub> (enter value, and unit)	SOUR:POW:STOP <value>; *WAI
dBm	(units choice)
dBW	(units choice)
dBuW	(units choice)
dBV	(units choice)
dBmV	(units choice)
dBuV	(units choice)
Cancel	(cancels entry)
Pwr Level at Preset (enter value, and unit)	SOUR:POW:PRESET<value>
dBm	(units choice)
dBW	(units choice)
dBuW	(units choice)
dBV	(units choice)
dBmV	(units choice)
dBuV	(units choice)
Cancel	(cancels entry)

Table 10-22 POWER Functions, 8712ET/ES and 8714FT/ES (2 of 2)

Table 10-23 MENU Functions, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES

<b>KEYSTROKES</b>	<b>SCPI COMMAND</b>
<b>PRESET</b>	SYST: Preset (hardkey entry)
<b>Factory Preset</b>	(menu selection only)
<b>User Preset</b>	(menu selection only)

10-54

Programmer's Guide



Table 10-24 SAVE RECALL Functions, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES (1 of 5)

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
SAVE RECALL	(hardkey entry)
Save State	MMEM:STOR:STAT 1,'MEM:STATE1.STA'
Re-Save State (enter file name, press Enter)	MMEM:STOR:STAT 1,'MEM:STATE1.STA'
Define Save	(menu selection only)
Inst State ON off	MMEM:STOR:STAT:IST [ON OFF]
Cal on OFF	MMEM:STOR:STAT:CORR[ON OFF].
Data on OFF	MMEM:STOR:STAT:TRAC [ON OFF]
TSet Cal on OFF <sup>1</sup>	MMEM:STOR:STAT:TSCAL [ON OFF]
File Format	(menu selection only)
8711A/B Compatible	MMEM:STOR:STAT:FORM B8711
8711C Compatible	MMEM:STOR:STAT:FORM C8711
8712/14E Compatible	MMEM:STOR:STAT:FORM E8711
Save ASCII	(menu selection only)
Lotus 123 Format	MMEM:STOR:TRAC:FORM LOT
Touchstone Format	MMEM:STOR:TRAC:FORM TOUNC
Save Meas 1	MMEM:STOR:TRAC CH1FDATA,'MEM:TRACE0.S1P'
Save Meas 2	MMEM:STOR:TRAC CH2FDATA,'MEM:TRACE1.S1P'
Recall State	MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1,'MEM:STATE2.STA'
Programs	(menu selection only)
Save Program	(no SCPI command)
Re-Save Program	(no SCPI command)
File Type bin ASCII	(no SCPI command)

1. A multi-port test set is required for this softkey choice.

1. This action valid with key record off.

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
SAVE RECALL, Programs, (continued)	
Recall Program	(no SCPI command)
Run	PROG : STAT : RUN
Continue	PROG : STAT : CONT
Step	(no SCPI command)
Edit	(no SCPI command)
Key record on OFF	(no SCPI command)
Utilities	(menu selection only)
Clear Program	(no SCPI command)
Stack Size	(no SCPI command)
Secure	(no SCPI command)
IBASIC DISPLAY	(menu selection only)
None	DISP : PROG OFF
Full	DISP : PROG FULL
Upper	DISP : PROG UPF
Lower	DISP : PROG LOW
Save AUTOST	(no SCPI command)
IBASIC	(menu selection only)
Run	(no SCPI command)
Continue	(no SCPI command)
Step	(no SCPI command)
Edit	(no SCPI command)

Table 10-24 SAVE RECALL Functions, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES (2 of 5)



KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
SAVE RECALL, programs, (continued)	
Key Record on OFF	(no SCPI command)
Utilities <sup>1</sup>	(menu selection only)
Clear Program	(no SCPI command)
Stack Size	(no SCPI command)
Secure	(no SCPI command)
IBASIC Display	(menu selection only)
None	DISP:PROG OFF
Full	DISP:PROG FULL
Upper	DISP:PROG UPF
Lower	DISP:PROG LOW
Select Disk	(menu selection only)
Non-Vol RAM Disk	MEMEM:MSIS \MEM:'
Volatile RAM Disk	MEMEM:MSIS \RAM:'
Internal 3.5" Disk	MEMEM:MSIS \INT:'
NFS Device	(menu selection only)
Configure VOL_RAM	(menu selection only)
Restore Defaults	(no SCPI command)
Modify Size	(no SCPI command)
Current Size	(no SCPI command)
File Utilities	(menu selection only)
Rename File (edit name, press Enter)	MEMEM:MOVE \<loc>:<name>', \<loc>:<name>

Table 10-24 SAVE RECALL Functions, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES (3 of 5)



<b>KEYSTROKES</b>	
SAVE RECALL, File Utilities, (continued)	
Directory Utilities	(menu selection only)
Change Directory	MEMM:CDIR '<name>'
Make Directory	MEMM:MDIR '<name>'
Remove Directory	MEMM:RDIR '<name>'
Fast Recall on OFF	DISP:MENU:RECALL:FAST [ON OFF]

Table 10-24 SAVE RECALL Functions, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES (5 of 5)

Table 10-25 SCALE Functions, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
SCALE	(hardkey entry)
Autoscale	DISP:WIND[1 2]:TRAC:Y:AUTO ONCE
Scale/Div (enter value, press Enter)	DISP:WIND[1 2]:TRAC:Y:PDIV <num>
Reference Level (enter value, press Enter)	DISP:WIND1:TRAC:Y:RLEV <num>
Reference Position (enter value, press Enter)	DISP:WIND1:TRAC:Y:RPOS <num>
Reference Tracking	(menu selection only)
Off	DISP:WIND[1 2]:TRAC:Y:TRACK [ON OFF]
Track Peak	DISP:WIND[1 2]:TRAC:Y:TRACK PEAK
Track Frequency	DISP:WIND[1 2]:TRAC:Y:TRACK FREQ
Set Track Frequency (enter value and unit press Enter)	DISP:WIND[1 2]:TRAC:Y:TRACK:FREQ <num>
Phase Offset (enter value, press Enter)	SENS[1 2]:CORR:OFFS:PHAS <num> DEG
Electrical Delay (enter value and unit, press Enter)	SENS[1 2]:CORR:EDEL:TIME <num> <unit>

SWEEP Functions, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES

Table 10-26

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
SWEEP	(hardkey entry)
Sweep Time (enter value, and unit)	SENS [1 2]:SWE:TIME <num>[s ms]; *WAI
Sweep Time AUTO man	SENS [1 2]:SWE:TIME:AUTO [ON OFF]; *WAI
Alt Sweep on OFF	SENS:COUP [NONE ALT]; *WAI
Step Sweep on OFF	SENS [1 2]:SWE:GEN STEPPED; *WAI
Frequency Sweep	POWER:MODE FIXED; *WAI
Power Sweep	POWER:MODE SWEEP; *WAI

1. Key record must be off to use this softkey.

<b>KEYSTROKES</b>	<b>SCPI COMMAND</b>
SYSTEM OPTIONS	(hardkey entry)
IBASIC	(menu selection only)
Run <sup>1</sup>	PROG : STAT : RUN
Continue <sup>1</sup>	PROG : STAT : CONT
Step <sup>1</sup>	(no SCPI command)
Edit <sup>1</sup>	(no SCPI command)
Key Record on OFF	(no SCPI command)
Utilities <sup>1</sup>	(menu selection only)
Clear Program	(no SCPI command)
Stack Size	(no SCPI command)
Secure	(no SCPI command)
IBASIC Display	(menu selection only)
None	DISP : PROG : OFF
Full	DISP : PROG : FULL
Upper	DISP : PROG : UPF
Lower	DISP : PROG : LOW
LAN	(menu selection only)
Login User Setup	(menu selection only)

Table 10-27 SYSTEM OPTIONS Functions, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES (1 of 9)

1. The analyzer model number appears here. 8712ES IP Address is shown as an example.

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
SYSTEM OPTIONS, Lan, (continued)	
Add Login User	SYST:COMM:LAN:LOG:USER:ADD-?<STRING>,<STRING>
User Name	SYST:COMM:LAN:LOG:USER:LIST:NAME?<STRING>
Password	(menu selection only)
Confirm Password	(menu selection only)
Delete Login User	SYST:COMM:LAN:LOG:USER:DEL-?<STRING>,<STRING>
User Name	SYST:COMM:LAN:LOG:USER:LIST:NAME?<STRING>
Password	(menu selection only)
Display User List	SYST:COMM:LAN:LOG:USER:LIST:CONN?
Delete All Users	(menu selection only)
LAN Port Setup	(menu selection only)
1 8712/14ES IP Address	SYST:COMM:LAN:IPAD <IP address>
(enter address, press Enter)	
Gateway IP Address	SYST:COMM:LAN:ROUT:GAT <IP address>
(enter address, press Enter)	
Subnet Mask	SYST:COMM:LAN:ROUT:SMAS <IP address>
(enter address, press Enter)	

Table 10-27 SYSTEM OPTIONS Functions, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES (2 of 9)

SYSTEM OPTIONS Functions, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES (3 of 9)

Table 10-27

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
SYSTEM OPTIONS, Lan, (continued)	
Diagnostic Utilities	(menu selection only)
IP Address to Ping (enter address, press Enter)	DIAG:COMM:LAN:PING:IPAD <IP address>
Perform Ping	DIAG:COMM:LAN:PING:IMM
Network stat Capture	DIAG:COMM:LAN:NETW:STAT
Ethernet Address	SYSTEM:COMM:LAN:EADD?
NFS Device Setup	(menu selection only)
Mount NFS Device	SYSTEM:COMM:LAN:NFS:MOUN-? <STRING>, <STRING>
Remote IP Addr/Host	SYSTEM:COMM:LAN:NFS:MOUNT:LIST:REMH? <#1-7>, <[STRING]>
Remote Path	SYSTEM:COMM:LAN:NFS:MOUNT:LIST:REMF? <#1-7>, <[STRING]>
Local Path	SYSTEM:COMM:LAN:NFS:MOUNT:LIST:LOCF? <#1-7>, <[STRING]>
Automount At Powerup	SYSTEM:COMM:LAN:NFS:AUTO:ADD-? <string>, <string>
Unmount NFS Device	SYSTEM:COMM:LAN:NFS:UNMOUN-? <STRING>
Authentication	(menu selection only)
User ID	SYSTEM:COMM:LAN:NFS:AUTH:ID: USER #0~4.74836e+07#
Group ID	SYSTEM:COMM:LAN:NFS:AUTH:ID: GRO #0~4.74836e+07#

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
SYSTEM OPTIONS, Lan, (continued)	
Automount Setup	(menu selection only)
Remote IP Addr/Host	SYST:COMM:LAN:NFS:AUTO:LIST:REMH? <#1-7> [, STRING] >
Remote Path	SYST:COMM:LAN:NFS:MOUNT:LIST:REMP? <#1-7> [, STRING] >
Local Path	SYST:COMM:LAN:NFS:MOUNT:LIST:LOCP? <#1-7> [, STRING] >
Automount at Powerup	SYST:COMM:LAN:NFS:AUTO:ADD-? <string>,<string>,<string>
Remove Automount	SYST:COMM:LAN:NFS:AUTO:REM-? <string>
Automount Dev Table	SYST:COMM:LAN:NFS:AUT:LIST:COUNT?
NFS Device Table	SYST:COMM:LAN:NFS:MOUN:LIST:COUNT?
BOOTP Setup	(menu selection only)
BOOTP on OFF	SYST:COMM:LAN:BOOT:STAT <OFF ON 1>
TFTP	SYST:COMM:LAN:BOOT:TRAN:METH <TFTP>
FTP	SYST:COMM:LAN:BOOT:TRAN:METH <FTP>
FTP User Name	SYST:COMM:LAN:BOOT:TRAN:FTP:USER <STRING>
FTP Password	SYST:COMM:LAN:BOOT:TRAN:FTP:PASS-? <STRING>
Timeout	SYST:COMM:LAN:BOOT:TIM:#1~MAX_AUTO_CAL_TIME[S]#
Optional Boot Host	SYST:COMM:LAN:BOOT:HOST <STRING>

Table 10-27 SYSTEM OPTIONS Functions, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES (4 of 9)

<b>KEYSTROKES</b>	<b>SYSTEM OPTIONS, Lan (continued)</b>
	Optional File Path SYST: COMM: LAN: BOOT: TRAN: FILE: NAME <STRING>
	Parameters Received (menu selection only)
	SICL LAN Setup (menu selection only)
	Restore Defaults (no SCPI command)
	GPB Name SYST: COMM: LAN: SICL: GPB: NAME <STRING>
	GPB Log. Unit SYST: COMM: LAN: SICL: GPB: LU #0~1024#
	GPB Dev Address SYST: COMM: LAN: SICL: GPB: ADDR #0~20, \22~23#
	SCPI Sock. Setup (menu selection only)
	Restore Defaults (no SCPI command)
	Socket Port No. SYST: COMM: LAN: SCPI: SOCK: DATA: PORT: NUM #0~4.74836e+07#
	GPB (menu selection only)
	8712ES Address (enter address, press Enter) SYST: COMM: GPB: ADDR <address>
	Talker Listener SYST: COMM: GPB: CONT OFF
	System Controller SYST: COMM: GPB: CONT ON
	GPB Echo ON off SYST: COMM: GPB: ECHO [ON OFF]
	8712ES Address (enter address, press Enter) SYST: COMM: GPB: ADDR <address>

Table 10-27 SYSTEM OPTIONS Functions, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES (5 of 9)

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
SYSTEM OPTIONS, GPIB, (continued)	
Talker Listener	SYST:COMM:GPIB:CONT OFF
System Controller	SYST:COMM:GPIB:CONT ON
GPIB Echo ON off	SYST:COMM:GPIB:ECHO [ON OFF]
System Config	(menu selection only)
Set Clock	(menu selection only)
Set Year (enter year, press Enter)	SYST:DATE <YYYY>,<m>,<d>
Set Month (enter month, press Enter)	SYST:DATE <YYYY>,<m>,<d>
Set Day (enter day, press Enter)	SYST:DATE <YYYY>,<m>,<d>
Set Hour (enter hour, press Enter)	SYST:TIME <h>,<m>,<s>
Set Minute (enter minute, press Enter)	SYST:TIME <h>,<m>,<s>
Round Seconds	(no SCPI command)
Clock Format	(menu selection only)
YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM	DISP:ANN:CLOC:DATE:FORM YMD
MM-DD-YYYY HH:MM	DISP:ANN:CLOC:DATE:FORM MDY
DD-MM-YYYY HH:MM	DISP:ANN:CLOC:DATE:FORM DMY
Numeric	DISP:ANN:CLOC:DATE:MODE NUM

Table 10-28 SYSTEM OPTIONS Functions, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES (6 of 9)

Table 10-28 SYSTEM OPTIONS Functions, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES (7 of 9)

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
SYSTEM OPTIONS, Sys Config, (continued)	
Alpha	DISP:ANN:CLOC:DATE:MODE ALPH
Seconds ON off	DISP:ANN:CLOC:SEC [ON OFF]
Beeper Volume (enter value, press Enter)	SYST:BEFP:VOL <num>
CRT Adjust	(menu selection only)
Restore Defaults	(no SCPI command)
Vertical Position	(no SCPI command)
Horizontal Position	(no SCPI command)
Sync Green on OFF	(no SCPI command)
Remove Pattern	(no SCPI command)
Restore Defaults	(no SCPI command)
Vertical Back Porch	(no SCPI command)
Vertical Frnt Porch	(no SCPI command)
Horizontal Back Porch	(no SCPI command)
Horizontal Frnt Porch	(no SCPI command)
Options Setup	(menu selection only)
Install Option (enter keyword, press Enter)	(no SCPI command)
Special Option (enter key, press Enter)	(no SCPI command)



1. For use with multiport test sets only.

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
SYSTEM OPTIONS, Sys Config, (continued)	
User TTL Config	(menu selection only)
Default	SYST:COMM:TTL:USER:FEED DEFAULT
Softkey Auto-Step	SYST:COMM:TTL:USER:FEED KEY
Sweep Out	SYST:COMM:TTL:USER:FEED SWEEP
Switching Test Set	(menu selection only)
Multiport ON off <sup>1</sup>	CONT1:MULT:STATE [ON OFF]
Special Test Set	(special test set use)
Operating Parameters (seven pages of parameters)	(menu selection only)
Hardcopy Screen	(no SCPI command)
Hardcopy All	(no SCPI command)
Abort	HCOP:ABOR
Next Screen	(screen selection only)
Previous Screen	(screen selection only)
Service	(menu selection only)
Tests and Adjustments	(menu selection only)
Select Self-Test	(no SCPI command)
Select Adjustment	(no SCPI command)
Execute Test	(no SCPI command)
Stop Test	(no SCPI command)
Instrument Info	(no SCPI command)

Table 10-28 SYSTEM OPTIONS Functions, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES (8 of 9)

KEYSTROKES	SCPI COMMAND
SYSTEM OPTIONS, Service, (continued)	
Update Corr Const	(menu selection only)
Install CC from Disk	(no SCPI command)
Help Message	(no SCPI command)
Load CC from Disk	(no SCPI command)
Store CC to EPROM	(no SCPI command)
Store CC to Disk	(no SCPI command)
Update Corr Const	(menu selection only)
Install CC from Disk	(no SCPI command)
Store CC to Disk	(no SCPI command)

Table 10-28 SYSTEM OPTIONS Functions, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES (9 of 9)



# 11

## SCPI Command Summary

This chapter describes all *device* commands recognized by the analyzer. Example programs using these commands are given in the *Example Programs Guide*, IEEE 488.2 *common* commands are described in Chapter 9, "Introduction to SCPI."

11-1

The analyzer returns the short form of the mnemonic for the active state or value. In this example, the string MLOG (the short-form of MLOGarithmic) is returned to the device that sent the query.

`Calculate [1|2]:Format?`  
 To find which format is active, use the corresponding query command:

`Calculate [1|2]:Format:MLOGarithmic`  
 All device commands have both command and query forms unless specified as command only or query only. To create the query form of a command, replace the command parameter with a "?". For example, the following command and parameter selects the log magnitude format (MLOGarithmic) for the data display:

## Queries, Forms, and Parameter Types



## Parameter Types

In the following tables, the **FORM** column gives the **parameter type** returned by the instrument in response to a query. **NR1**, **NR2** and **NR3** refer to the different types of numeric data. **CHAR** (character data), **STRING** (string data) and **BLOCK** (block data) are also used to describe response types. The parameter types expected by the instrument as part of a command are summarized below:

<b>NR1</b>	Integers (such as +1, 0, -1, 123, -12345)
<b>NR2</b>	Floating point numbers with an explicit decimal point (such as 12.3, +1.234, -0.12345)
<b>NR3</b>	Floating point numbers in scientific notation (such as +1.23E+5, +123.4E-3, -456.789E+6)
<b>CHAR</b>	Character parameters (sometimes referred to as discrete parameters) consisting of ASCII characters. They are typically used for program settings that have a finite number of values.
<b>STRING</b>	String parameters can contain virtually any set of ASCII characters. The string must begin with a single quote ( ' ) or a double quote ( " ) and end with the same character.
<b>BLOCK</b>	Block parameters are typically used to transfer large quantities of related data (like a data trace). Some numeric parameters may be followed by an appropriate suffix. Commands that accept a suffix also allow standard metric multipliers to be combined with the suffix. For example, commands that set a frequency will accept HZ, KHZ, MHZ and GHZ. Commands that set a time will accept S, MS, US, NS, PS, FS and AS. Note that case is ignored. The multiplier "M" is interpreted as either milli- ( $10^{-3}$ ) or mega- ( $10^6$ ), depending on context. If no suffix is included, the default units for the parameter are used.

## SCPI Device Command Summary

This SCPI command reference is also available online. It is stored inside your analyzer in electronic form. To use it, you must connect your instrument to the network, and access it using your Web browser. See the *The LAN Interface User's Guide Supplement* for details.

**NOTE**

Throughout this chapter, the following conventions are used:

- **Square brackets** ( [ ] ) are used to enclose a keyword that is optional or implied when programming the command; that is, the instrument will process the command to have the same effect whether the option node is omitted or not.
- **Parameter types** ( < > ) are distinguished by enclosing the type name in angle brackets.
- **A vertical bar** ( | ) can be read as "or" and is used to separate alternative parameter options.
- **UPPER-case letters** (as found in the command `MODIFY`, for example) are used to indicate the short form of a given mnemonic. The remaining lower-case letters are the rest of the long form mnemonic.

**NOTE**

**Table 11-1**

**ABORT**

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
ABORT	command only	Aborts and resets the sweep in progress.

11-4 **Programmer's Guide**



Table 11-2 CALCulate (1 of 7)

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
CALCulate[1 2]:DATA?1	query only BLOCK or NR3 2	Queries the formatted data trace — functionally equivalent to the command TRAC? CH<1 2>FDATA.
CALCulate[1 2]:FORMAT <char>	CHAR	Selects the display format for measurement data — choose from MLOGarithmic  MLinear SWR or PHASE SMITH POLAR  GDELAY REAL MAGINARY MIMPedance.
CALCulate[1 2]:FORMAT :UNIT:MLIN <char>	CHAR	Selects linear magnitude units for Y-axis display. Choose from W MW UW V MV UV.
CALCulate[1 2]:FORMAT :UNIT:MLOG <char>	CHAR	Selects log magnitude units for Y-axis display. Choose from DBW DBM DBUW DBV DBMV DBUV.
CALCulate[1 2] :GDAperture:APerture <num>	NR3	Sets the group delay aperture as a ratio of desired aperture / measured frequency span.
CALCulate[1 2] :GDAperture:SPAN <num>	NR3	Specifies the group delay aperture in Hertz.

1. Refer to Chapter 6, "Trace Data Transfers," and to the ASCDATA and REALDATA example programs in the *Example Programs Guide* for more information on this command.  
 2. The parameter type of the data is determined by the format selected — FORMAT REAL uses BLOCK data, FORMAT ASCII uses NR3 data separated by commas.

Table 11-2 CALCulate (2 of 7)

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
CALCulate[1 2]:LIMIT:DISP <sub>1</sub> lay <ON OFF>	NR1	Turns display of limit lines on/off.
CALCulate[1 2]:LIMIT:MARKER:FLATness:MAXimum <num>	NR3	Sets the maximum value for a flatness limit test.
CALCulate[1 2]:LIMIT:MARKER:FLATness:MINimum <num>	NR3	Sets the minimum value for a flatness marker limit test.
CALCulate[1 2]:LIMIT:MARKER:FLATness:STATE <ON OFF> <sub>1</sub>	NR1	Turns flatness marker limit test on/off.
CALCulate[1 2]:LIMIT:MARKER:FREQuency:MAXimum <num> <sub>2</sub>	NR3	Sets the maximum value for delta frequency marker limit test.
CALCulate[1 2]:LIMIT:MARKER:FREQuency:MINimum <num> <sub>2</sub>	NR3	Sets the minimum value for delta frequency marker limit test.
CALCulate[1 2]:LIMIT:MARKER:FREQuency[:STATE] <ON OFF> <sub>1</sub>	NR1	Turns delta frequency marker limit testing on or off.
CALCulate[1 2]:LIMIT:MARKER:STATistic:MEAN:MAXimum <num>	NR3	Sets the maximum value for a statistic mean limit test.
CALCulate[1 2]:LIMIT:MARKER:STATistic:MEAN:MINimum <num>	NR3	Sets the minimum value for a statistic mean limit test.
CALCulate[1 2]:LIMIT:MARKER:STATistic:MEAN:STATE <ON OFF> <sub>1</sub>	NR1	Turns statistic mean marker limit test on/off.
CALCulate[1 2]:LIMIT:MARKER:STATistic:PEAK:MAXimum <num>	NR3	Sets the maximum value for a statistic peak-to-peak limit test.
CALCulate[1 2]:LIMIT:MARKER:STATistic:PEAK:MINimum <num>	NR3	Sets the minimum value for a statistic peak-to-peak limit test.

1. Binary parameters accept the values of 1 (on) and 0 (off) in addition to ON and OFF. Numeric parameters may include an appropriate suffix; if no suffix is included, the default (HZ for frequency or S for time) is assumed.

1. Binary parameters accept the values of 1 (on) and 0 (off) in addition to ON and OFF.  
 2. Numeric parameters may include an appropriate suffix; if no suffix is included, the default (HZ for frequency or S for time) is assumed.

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
CALCulate[1 2]:LIMIT:MARKER:STATistic:PEAK:STATE <ON OFF> <sup>1</sup>	NR1	Turns statistic peak-to-peak marker limit test on/off.
CALCulate[1 2]:LIMIT:MARKER:TILT:MAXimum <num> <sup>2</sup>	NR3	Sets the maximum value for delta amplitude marker limit test.
CALCulate[1 2]:LIMIT:MARKER:TILT:MINimum <num> <sup>2</sup>	NR3	Sets the minimum value for delta amplitude marker limit test.
CALCulate[1 2]:LIMIT:MARKER:TILT[:STATE] <ON OFF> <sup>1</sup>	NR1	Turns delta amplitude marker limit testing on or off.
CALCulate[1 2]:LIMIT:SEGMENT[1 2]:AMPLitude:START <num> <sup>2</sup>	NR3	Sets the Begin Limit for the specified limit segment.
CALCulate[1 2]:LIMIT:SEGMENT[1 2]:AMPLitude:STOP <num> <sup>2</sup>	NR3	Sets the End Limit for the specified limit segment.
CALCulate[1 2]:LIMIT:SEGMENT:AOFF	command only	Turns off all limit segments for a given channel — deletes all segments in the channel's limit table.
CALCulate[1 2]:LIMIT:SEGMENT[1 2]:DISTance:START <num> <sup>2</sup>	NR3	Sets the Begin Distance for the specified limit segment. (Option 100 only)
CALCulate[1 2]:LIMIT:SEGMENT[1 2]:DISTance:STOP <num> <sup>2</sup>	NR3	Sets the End Distance for the specified limit segment. (Option 100 only)
CALCulate[1 2]:LIMIT:SEGMENT[1 2]:FREQUENCY:START <num> <sup>2</sup>	NR3	Sets the Begin Frequency for the specified limit segment.

Table 11-2 CALCulate (3 of 7)

Table 11-2 CALCulate (4 of 7)

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
CALCulate[1 2]:LIMIT:SEGMENT [1 2 12]:FREQUENCY:STOP <num> <sub>2</sub>	NR3	Sets the End Frequency for the specified limit segment.
CALCulate[1 2]:LIMIT:SEGMENT [1 2 12]:POWER:START <num> <sub>2</sub>	NR3	Sets the Begin Power for the specified limit segment.
CALCulate[1 2]:LIMIT:SEGMENT [1 2 12]:POWER:STOP <num> <sub>2</sub>	NR3	Sets the End Power for the specified limit segment.
CALCulate[1 2]:LIMIT:SEGMENT [1 2 12]:STATE <ON OFF> <sub>1</sub>	NR1	Turns the specified limit segment on/off — adds or deletes the segment.
CALCulate[1 2]:LIMIT:SEGMENT [1 2 12]:TYPE <char>	CHAR	Sets the limit type for the specified segment, choose from LMAX LMIN PMAX PMIN (Max Line, Min Line, Max Point, Min Point) — sets all of the segment's limit parameters to their default values.
CALCulate[1 2]:LIMIT:STATE <ON OFF> <sub>1</sub>	NR1	Turns the limit test on/off.
CALCulate[1 2]:MARKER:AOFF	command	Turns off all markers for a given channel — this has the effect of turning off marker functions and tracking as well.
CALCulate[1 2]:MARKER:BWIDTh <num> <sub>2</sub>	NR3	Calculates the bandwidth of a bandpass filter — num is the target bandwidth (-3 for the 3 dB bandwidth).

- Binary parameters accept the values of 1 (on) and 0 (off) in addition to ON and OFF.
- Numeric parameters may include an appropriate suffix; if no suffix is included, the default (HZ for frequency or S for time) is assumed.

Table 11-2 CALCulate (5 of 7)

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
CALCulate [1 2]:MARKER:FUNCTION:RESULT?	query only NR3 [NR3, NR3, NR3]	Queries the results of the active marker function — MAX and MIN return the amplitude; TARG returns the frequency; BWID returns bandwidth, center frequency, Q and loss; STAT returns the frequency span, the mean and standard deviation of the amplitude response, and the peak-to-peak ripple; FLAT returns the frequency span, gain, slope and flatness; and FSTAT returns the insertion loss and peak-to-peak ripple of the passband of a filter, as well as the maximum signal amplitude in the stopband. Refer to the MARKERS example program in the <i>Example Programs Guide</i> for more information.
CALCulate [1 2]:MARKER:FUNCTION:SELECT <char>	CHAR	Selects the active marker function — choose from OFF   MAXimum   MINimum   TARGeT   BWIDth   NOTch   MPeak   MNOTch   STATistics   FLATness   FSTATistics.
CALCulate [1 2]:MARKER:FUNCTION:TRACKING <ON OFF> 1	NR1	Turn marker function tracking on/off.
CALCulate [1 2]:MARKER:FUNCTION:GDELAY?	query only	Returns the group delay value, in seconds, at the specified marker.
CALCulate [1 2]:MARKER [1 2 8]:MAXimum	command only	Sets the specified marker to the maximum value on the trace.
CALCulate [1 2]:MARKER [1 2 8]:MAXimum:LEFT	command only	Moves the specified marker to the next local maximum to the left.

1. Binary parameters accept the values of 1 (on) and 0 (off) in addition to ON and OFF.

CALCULATE (6 of 7)

Table 11-2

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
CALCULATE[1 2]:MARKER [1 2 8]:MAXIMUM:RIGHT	command	Moves the specified marker to the next local maximum to the right.
CALCULATE[1 2]:MARKER [1 2 8]:MINIMUM	command	Sets the specified marker to the minimum value on the trace.
CALCULATE[1 2]:MARKER [1 2 8]:MINIMUM:LEFT	command	Moves the specified marker to the next local minimum to the left.
CALCULATE[1 2]:MARKER [1 2 8]:MINIMUM:RIGHT	command	Moves the specified marker to the next local minimum to the right.
CALCULATE[1 2]:MARKER :MODE <char>	CHAR	Turns delta marker state on/off — choose ABSOLUTE or RELATIVE.
CALCULATE[1 2]:MARKER :NOTCH <num> <sup>3</sup>	NR3	Calculates the notch width of a notch filter — num is the marker search level (-6 for the default 6 dB bandwidth).
CALCULATE[1 2]:MARKER [1 2 8]:POINT <sup>1</sup>	NR3	Sets the specified marker point.
CALCULATE[1 2]:MARKER:REFERENCE:X?	query	Queries the frequency of the reference marker.
CALCULATE[1 2]:MARKER:REFERENCE:Y?	query	Queries the amplitude of the reference marker.
CALCULATE[1 2]:MARKER [1 2 8]:STATE] <ON OFF> <sup>2</sup>	NR1	Turns the specified marker on/off.
CALCULATE[1 2]:MARKER [1 2 8]:TARGET <char>, <num> <sup>3</sup>	CHAR, NR3	Performs a marker search for a target value — char is the direction LEFT or RIGHT.

1. Refer to "Displaying Measurement Results" in Chapter 7 of the *User's Guide* for more information on using this command.
2. Binary parameters accept the values of 1 (on) and 0 (off) in addition to ON and OFF.
3. Numeric parameters may include an appropriate suffix; if no suffix is included, the default (HZ for frequency or S for time) is assumed.

11-10

Programmer's Guide

1. <expr> and EXPR represent expressions, a parameter type that consists of mathematical expressions that use character parameters and are enclosed in parentheses.

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
CALCulate[1 2]:MARKER[1 2 8]:X<num>	NR3	Sets the specified marker frequency (or power if in power sweep).
CALCulate[1 2]:MARKER[1 2 8]:X:ABS<num>	NR?	Sets a marker to an absolute value (such as frequency or amplitude). The set value is not relative to a reference marker if one is enabled.
CALCulate[1 2]:MARKER[1 2 8]:Y?	query only NR3	Queries the specified marker amplitude.
CALCulate[1 2]:MARKER[1 2 8]:Y:INDuctance?	query only NR3	Queries the specified marker's inductance when in Smith chart format.
CALCulate[1 2]:MARKER[1 2 8]:Y:MAGNitude?	query only NR3	Queries the specified marker's magnitude when in polar format.
CALCulate[1 2]:MARKER[1 2 8]:Y:PHASE?	query only NR3	Queries the specified marker's phase value when in polar format.
CALCulate[1 2]:MARKER[1 2 8]:Y:REACTance?	query only NR3	Queries the specified marker's reactance value when in Smith chart format.
CALCulate[1 2]:MARKER[1 2 8]:Y:RESistance?	query only NR3	Queries the specified marker's resistance value when in Smith chart format.
CALCulate[1 2]:MATH[:EXPRession] <expr> 1	EXPR	Selects a trace math expression — choose measurement trace from (IMPL) for "data only" or (IMPL/CH<1 2>SMEM) for "data / memory".

Table 11-2 CALCulate (7 of 7)

Table 11-3

Calibration

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
CALibration : SELF: ALL	command only	Initiates a SelfCal on all ports that were calibrated during the Test Set Cal. <sup>1</sup>
CALibration : SELF: METHOD <ONEPort   TWOPort>	CHAR	Selects the method of SelfCal: enhanced response/1-port or 2-port.
CALibration : SELF <ON   OFF   ONCE> <sup>2</sup>	NRI CHAR	Initiates a SelfCal on the currently selected ports and selects Periodic SelfCal (ON) or SelfCal Once (OFF or ONCE). <sup>1</sup>
CALibration : SELF: TIMER <num>	NRI	Sets the time interval for automatic SelfCals. <sup>1</sup>
CALibration : ZERO: AUTO <ON   OFF   ONCE> <sup>2</sup>	NRI	Turns the broadband detector autozeroing function on/off.

1. For use with multiport test sets only.

2. Binary parameters accept the values of 1 (on) and 0 (off) in addition to ON and OFF.

1. For use with 8712ES and 8714ES only.

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
<pre>CONFIGURE &lt;string&gt;</pre>	STRING	<p>Configures the analyzer to measure a specific device type and parameter (the <b>BEGIN</b> function) — choose from one of the following strings:</p> <pre>'AMPLIFIER:TRANSMISSION' 'AMPLIFIER:REFLECTION' 'AMPLIFIER:TRANSMISSION:REVERSE' 'AMPLIFIER:REFLECTION:REVERSE' 'AMPLIFIER:POWER' 'FILTER:TRANSMISSION' 'FILTER:REFLECTION' 'BAND:TRANSMISSION' 'BAND:REFLECTION' 'BAND:TRANSMISSION:REVERSE' 'BAND:REFLECTION:REVERSE' 'MIXER:CROSS' 'MIXER:GDEL' 'MIXER:REFLECTION' 'CABLE:TRANSMISSION' 'CABLE:REFLECTION' 'CABLE:FAULT' 'CABLE:SRL'</pre>

CONFIGURE

Table 11-4

Table 11-5 CONTROL

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
CONTROL [1 2]:MULTIport :STATE <ON OFF>	NRI	When on, configures analyzer for use with a MULTIport test set. <sup>1</sup>

1. For use with multiport test sets only.

Table 11-6 DIAGNOSTIC (1 of 4)

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
DIAGNOSTIC:CONSTANTS:INSTALLED?	query only NRI	Queries if correction constants are installed in flash. Returns a 1 if true, and a 0 if false.
DIAGNOSTIC:CONSTANTS:LOAD	command only	Loads default factory calibration constants from floppy disk to memory.
DIAGNOSTIC:CONSTANTS:STORE:DISK	command only	Stores default factory calibration constants from memory to floppy disk.
DIAGNOSTIC:CONSTANTS:STORE:EEPROM	command only	Stores default factory calibration constants from memory to flash EEPROM.
DIAGNOSTIC:COMMUNICATE:LAN :NETWORK:STAT	command only	Displays the menu to set the IP address to ping and to perform ping.
DIAGNOSTIC:COMMUNICATE:LAN:PING :IMM	command only	"Pings" a remote user-specified IP address. Used in troubleshooting or verifying a LAN connection.
DIAGNOSTIC:COMMUNICATE:LAN:PING <IPAD >string	STRING	Sets the IP address to ping.

Table 11-6 DIAGNOSTIC (2 of 4)

DESCRIPTION	FORM	SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS
<p>Instructs the analyzer to open a socket to the specified IP address and port number, and send the string specified.</p> <p>&lt;timeout&gt; is an integer &lt;num&gt; in the range 0-75 specifying the number of seconds allocated for a successful transmission. If 0 is specified, a minimum interval of 0.10 seconds is used. If &lt;timeout&gt; is not specified, the default interval of 75 seconds is used.</p> <p>DIAGNOSTIC:COMMUNICATE:LAN:SEND? returns 0 if the last socket connection was successful, and -1 if the last socket connection failed. This may not be the last socket connection made by the BASIC program. Multiple socket connections are possible, and telnet sessions may be interspersed among programmed socket connections.</p>	<p>NRL, STRING</p>	<p>DIAGNOSTIC:COMMUNICATE:LAN:SEND &lt;IP_address&gt;,&lt;port_num&gt;,&lt;string&gt;,&lt;timeout&gt;</p>
<p>Return to measurement mode and auto scales after viewing calibration uncertainties.</p>	<p>command only</p>	<p>DIAGNOSTIC:MDISPLAY[1 2] &gt;CORRECTION &lt;I_Direct I_Srcmatch I_Tracking  I_Response I_Ldmatch I_Isolation  M_Direct M_Isolation M_Srcmatch  M_Tracking M_Response M_Ldmatch  M_XSclar M_Direct M_Srcmatch  C_RTracking C_Ldmatch  C_TTracking C_Isolation&gt;</p>

DIAGNOSTIC (3 of 4)

Table 11-6

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
DIAGNOSTIC:MDISPLAY [1 2] :CORRECTION <string>	command only	Displays corrected measurement uncertainties. Choose from one of the following strings: C_DIRECTIVELY C_LDMATCH C_ISOLATION C_RTRACKING C_SRCMATCH C_TTRACKING Interpolated Array (accessed through the service menu.) I_DIRECTIVELY I_RESPONSE I_SRCMATCH I_TRACKING I_LDMATCH I_ISOLATION Master Array (accessed through the service menu.) M_DIRECTIVELY M_RESPONSE M_SRCMATCH M_TRACKING M_XSCALAR M_LDMATCH I_ISOLATION
DIAGNOSTIC:MDISPLAY [1 2] :RESTORE	command only	Returns to measurement mode and autoscales after viewing calibration uncertainties.

Table 11-6 DIAGNOSTIC (4 of 4)

DESCRIPTION	FORM	SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS
Reads the rear panel I/O ports.	query NRI, NRI, NRI	DIAGNOSTIC:PORT:READ? <port><register> <sup>1</sup>
Writes to the rear panel I/O ports.	NRI, NRI, NRI, NRI	DIAGNOSTIC:PORT:WRITE <port><register> <sup>2</sup>
Queries the instrument's serial number.	query only STRING	DIAGNOSTIC:NUMBER<string>?
Selects the spur avoid mode.	NRI	DIAGNOSTIC:SPUR:METHOD <NONE DITHER AVOID>

1. Refer to "Controlling Peripherals" in Chapter 7 of the *User's Guide* for more information on using this command. See also Table 11-7 on page 11-18 and Table 11-8 on page 11-19.
2. See "Controlling Peripherals" in Chapter 7 of the *User's Guide* for more information on using this command. See also Table 11-7 on page 11-18 and Table 11-8 on page 11-19.

Writeable Ports

Table 11-7

Port Number	Register	Description
15	0	<p>Outputs 8-bit data to the Cent_D0 through D7 lines of the Centronics port. Cent_D0 is the least significant bit, Cent_D7 is the most significant bit. Checks Centronics status lines for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Out of Paper</li> <li>• Printer Not on Line</li> <li>• BUSY</li> <li>• ACKNOWLEDGE</li> </ul>
15	1	<p>Sets/clears the user bit according to the least significant bit of A. A least significant bit equal to 1 sets the user bit high. A least significant bit of 0 clears the user bit.</p>
15	2	<p>Sets/clears the limit pass/fail bit according to the least significant bit of A. A least significant bit equal to 1 sets the pass/fail bit high. A least significant bit of 0 clears the pass/fail bit.</p>
15	3	<p>Outputs 8-bit data to the Cent_D0 through D7 lines of the Centronics port. Cent_D0 is the least significant bit, Cent_D7 is the most significant bit. Does not check Centronics status lines.</p>
9	0	<p>Outputs a byte to the serial port. The byte is output serially according to the configuration for the serial port.</p>

NOTE

When using the WRITEIO(15, 0) or WRITEIO(15, 3) command, the Printer\_Select Line is set high. However, when the instrument is doing hardcopy, the Printer\_Select Line is set low. The Printer\_Select line may or may not be used by individual printers. Check with your printer manual.

Table 11-8 Readable Ports

Port Number	Register	Description
9	0	Reads the serial port.
15	0	Reads the 8-bit data port Cent_D0 through D7.
15	1	Reads the user bit.
15	2	Reads the limit test pass/fail bit.
15	10	Reads the 8-bit status port. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• D0 — Cent_acknowledge</li> <li>• D1 — Cent_busy</li> <li>• D2 — Cent_out_of_paper</li> <li>• D3 — Cent_on_line</li> <li>• D4 — Cent_printer_err</li> </ul>

Table 11-9

DISPLAY (1 of 7)

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:CHANNEL[1] [2] [:STATE] <OFF ON> <sup>1</sup>	NRI	Enables/disables measurement channel annotation.
DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:CHANNEL[1 2] :USER:LABEL:DATA <string> <sup>2</sup>	STRING	Specifies the string to be displayed in the measurement channel annotation area (above the graticule).
DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:CHANNEL[1 2] :USER:STATE<OFF ON> <sup>1,2</sup>	NRI	Enables user-defined measurement channel annotation.
DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:CLOCK:DATE:FORMAT <char>	CHAR	Selects the Year/Month/Day ordering of the date in the clock display — choose from YMD MDY DMY.
DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:CLOCK:DATE:MODE <char>	CHAR	Selects the format for the date in the clock display — choose NUMERIC or ALPHA.
DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:CLOCK:MODE <char>	CHAR	Selects how the clock will appear in the measurement display title area — choose from LINE1 LINE2 OFF.
DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:CLOCK:SECONDS [:STATE] <ON OFF> <sup>1</sup>	NRI	Turns on/off display of seconds in the clock display.
DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:FREQUENCY [1 2] :MODE <char>	CHAR	Sets the frequency annotation on the display — choose SSTOP (start/stop), CSPAN (center/span) or CW.
DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:FREQUENCY [1 2] :RESOLUTION <char>	CHAR	Sets the resolution of display frequency values — choose from MHZ KHZ HZ.
DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:FREQUENCY [1 2] [:STATE] <OFF ON> <sup>1</sup>	NRI	Enables/disables frequency annotation.
DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:FREQUENCY [1 2] :USER:LABEL:DATA<string>	STRING	A user-defined X-axis label.

1. Binary parameters accept the values of 1 (on) and 0 (off) in addition to ON and OFF. 2. Refer to "Displaying Measurement Results" in Chapter 7 of the User's Guide for more information on using this command.

Table 11-9 DISPLAY (2 of 7)

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:FREQUENCY [1 2]:USER:START<num> <sup>2</sup>	NR3	Specifies the start value for user-defined frequency annotation.
DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:FREQUENCY [1 2]:USER:STATE[OFF ON] <sup>1,2</sup>	NR1	Enables user-defined frequency annotation.
DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:FREQUENCY [1 2]:USER:STOP<num> <sup>2</sup>	NR3	Specifies the stop value for user-defined frequency annotation.
DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:FREQUENCY [1 2]:USER:SUFFIX[:DATA] <string> <sup>2</sup>	STRING	Specifies the suffix for user defined frequency annotation.
DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:LIMIT:ICON [1 2]:FLAG[:STATE] <ON OFF> <sup>1</sup>	NR1	Enables/disables the display of the limit test fail icon.
DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:LIMIT:ICON [1 2]:POSITION:X <num>	NR1	Positions the limit test pass/fail text and icon on the display. Accepts whole number values from 0 (flush left) to 100 (flush right).
DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:LIMIT:ICON [1 2]:POSITION:Y <num>	NR1	Positions the limit test pass/fail text and icon on the display. Accepts whole number values from 0 (bottom of display) to 100 (top of display).
DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:LIMIT:ICON [1 2]:TEXT[:STATE] <ON OFF> <sup>1</sup>	NR1	Turns the limit test "PASS/FAIL" text on or off.
DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:MARKER [1 2]:NUMBERS [:STATE] <OFF ON> <sup>1</sup>	NR1	Enables/disables the display of marker numbers on trace markers.
DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:MARKER [1 2]:[:STATE] <ON OFF> <sup>1</sup>	NR1	Enables/disables the active marker annotation for measurement channels 1 and 2.

1. Binary parameters accept the values of 1 (on) and 0 (off) in addition to ON and OFF.  
 2. Refer to "Displaying Measurement Results" in Chapter 7 of the *User's Guide* for more information on using this command.

Table 11-9

DISPLAY (3 of 7)

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:MESSAGE:AOFF	command	Turns off any currently showing message window — includes message window, active entry and BASIC window.
DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:MESSAGE:CLEAR <sup>1</sup>	command	Removes a user-defined pop-up message window.
DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:MESSAGE:DATA <string> <sup>1</sup>	STRING	Displays a user-defined message in the pop-up message window. Optional argument specifies the timeout: choose from NONE   SHORT   MEDIUM   LONG.
DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:MESSAGE:STATE <ON OFF> <sup>1</sup>	NRI	Enables/disables the message window — CAUTION: this suppresses display of all messages (even ERROR messages).
DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:TITLE[1 2]:DATA <string> <sup>1</sup>	STRING	Enters a string for the specified title line.
DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:TITLE[:STATE] <ON OFF> <sup>1</sup>	NRI	Turns on/off display of the title and clock.
DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:YAXIS:MODE <char>	CHAR	Sets mode for the Y-axis labels — choose RELATIVE or ABSOLUTE
DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:YAXIS[:STATE] <ON OFF> <sup>2</sup>	NRI	Turns on/off Y-axis labels.
DISPLAY:CMAP:COLOR[1 2 ... 16]:GREYSCALE <num>	NR2	Changes the default intensity of the selected item on the analyzer's internal monitor.

1. Refer to "Operator Interaction" in Chapter 7 of the *User's Guide* for more information on using this command.  
 2. Binary parameters accept the values of 1 (on) and 0 (off) in addition to ON and OFF.

Table 11-9 DISPLAY (4 of 7)

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
DISPLAY:CMAP:COLOR[1 2 ...16]:HSL <num>, <num>, <num>	NR2	For use with an external VGA compatible monitor. Sets hue, saturation, and luminance for the selected display item. Accepted values for each parameter are 0 to 1.
DISPLAY:CMAP:COLOR[1 2 ...16]:RGB <num, num, num>	NR2	For use with an external monitor. Sets the color map based on the Red/Green/Blue model. Accepted values for each parameter are 0 to 1.
DISPLAY:CMAP:DEFAULT	command only	For use with an external monitor. Sets the color scheme to the factory default.
DISPLAY:CMAP:SCHEME <char>	CHAR	Sets the color scheme for an external monitor. Choose from DEFAULT DEFAULT2 GREY INVERSE CUSTOM.
DISPLAY:FORMAT <char>	CHAR	Selects the format (full or split screen) for displaying trace data — choose SINGLE (overlay) or LOWER (split).
DISPLAY:FORMAT:EXPAND <ON OFF>	NRI	Enables/disables expand measurement mode.
DISPLAY:MENU:KEY[1 2 7] <string> <sup>1</sup>	STRING	Specifies the softkey menu labels from a remote controller or IBASIC
DISPLAY:MENU[2]:KEY[1 2 7] <string> <sup>1</sup>	STRING	Specifies the softkey menu labels when using user-defined BEGIN key.
DISPLAY:MENU:RECALL:FAST [:STATE] <ON OFF> <sup>2</sup>	NRI	Turns on/off fast recall mode.

1. Refer to "Operator Interaction" in Chapter 7 of the *User's Guide* for more information on using this command.  
 2. Binary parameters accept the values of 1 (on) and 0 (off) in addition to ON and OFF.

Table 11-9 DISPLAY (5 of 7)

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
DISPLAY:PROGRAM[:MODE] <char>	CHAR	Selects the portion of the analyzer's screen to be used as an HP Instrument BASIC display — choose from OFF FULL UPPER LOWER.
DISPLAY:WINDOW[1 2 10]:GEOMETRY:LEFT?	query only NR1, NR1	Queries the absolute pixel coordinates of the lower left corner of the selected display window.
DISPLAY:WINDOW[1 2 10]:GEOMETRY:SIZE?	query only NR1, NR1	Queries the width and height (in pixels) of the selected display window.
DISPLAY:WINDOW[1 2 10]:GEOMETRY:RIGHT?	query only NR1, NR1	Queries the absolute pixel coordinates of the upper right corner of the selected display window.
DISPLAY:WINDOW:GRAPHICS:BUFFER[:STATE]<ON OFF> <sup>1</sup>	NR1	Turn on/off buffering of user graphics commands.
DISPLAY:WINDOW[1 2 10]:GRAPHICS:CIRCLE<num> <sup>2</sup>	command only	Draws a circle of the specified Y-axis radius centered at the current pen location — num is the radius in pixels. <sup>3</sup>
DISPLAY:WINDOW[1 2 10]:GRAPHICS:CLEAR <sup>3</sup>	command only	Clears the user graphics and graphics buffer for the specified window.
DISPLAY:WINDOW[1 2 10]:GRAPHICS:COLOR<num> <sup>3</sup>	NR1	Sets the color of the user graphics pen — choose from 0 for erase, 1 for bright, and 2 for dim.
DISPLAY:WINDOW[1 2 10]:GRAPHICS[:DRAW]<num1>,<num2> <sup>3</sup>	command only	Draws a line from the current pen position to the specified new pen position — num1 and num2 are the new absolute X and Y coordinates in pixels. <sup>3</sup>

1. Binary parameters accept the values of 1 (on) and 0 (off) in addition to ON and OFF.  
 2. Refer to Chapter 7, "Using Graphics," for more information.  
 3. Refer to Chapter 7, and to the example program titled "GRAPHICS" in the *Example Programs Guide* for more information.

1. Refer to "Using Graphics" in Chapter 7 and the "GRAPHICS" program in the *Example Programs Guide* for more information on using this command.  
 2. Binary parameters accept the values of 1 (on) and 0 (off) in addition to ON and OFF.

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
DISPLAY:WINDOW[1 2 10]:GRAPHICS:LABEL<string> <sup>1</sup>	command only	Draws a label with the lower left corner at the current pen location.
DISPLAY:WINDOW[1 2 10]:GRAPHICS:LABEL:FONT<char> <sup>1</sup>	CHAR	Selects the user graphics label font — choose from SMALL SMALL NORMAL HNORMAL BOLD HBOLD SLANT HSLANT.
DISPLAY:WINDOW[1 2 10]:GRAPHICS:MOVE<num1>,<num2> <sup>1</sup>	NRI,NRI	Moves the pen to the specified new pen position — num1 and num2 are the new absolute X and Y coordinates in pixels. <sup>1</sup>
DISPLAY:WINDOW[1 2 10]:GRAPHICS:RECTANGLE<num1>,<num2>	command only	Draws a rectangle of the specified size with lower left corner at the current pen position — num1 and num2 are the width and height in pixels. <sup>1</sup>
DISPLAY:WINDOW[1 2 10]:GRAPHICS:SCALE<xmin>,<xmax>,<ymin>,<ymax>	NRI	Specifies new coordinates for window.
DISPLAY:WINDOW[1 2 10]:GRAPHICS:STATE?	query onlyNRI	Queries whether a window is enabled for user graphics commands.
DISPLAY:WINDOW[1 2]:TRACE:GRATICULE:GRID[:STATE]<ON OFF> <sup>2</sup>	NRI	Turns display graticule on/off.
DISPLAY:WINDOW[1 2]:TRACE[:STATE]<ON OFF> <sup>2</sup>	NRI	Turns the display of trace and memory data from the specified measurement channel on/off.
DISPLAY:WINDOW[1 2]:TRACE[:Y[:SCALE]:AUTO ONCE	command only	Scales the measurement data for a best fit display.

DISPLAY (6 of 7)

Table 11-9

Table 11-9 DISPLAY (7 of 7)

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
DISPLAY:WINDOW[1 2]:TRACE Y[:SCALE]:PDIIVISION<num>1	NR3	Specifies the height (dB or units per division) of each vertical division of the specified measurement channel.
DISPLAY:WINDOW[1 2]:TRACE Y[:SCALE]:RLEVEL<num>1	NR3	Specifies the value for the Y-axis reference position for the specified measurement channel.
DISPLAY:WINDOW[1 2]:TRACE Y[:SCALE]:POSITION<num>1	NR3	Specifies the Y-axis reference position for the specified measurement channel.
DISPLAY:WINDOW[1 2 10] :TRACE[1 2]:Y:TRACK <OFF PEAK FREQ>	CHAR	Selects the method for reference offset tracking.
DISPLAY:WINDOW[1 2 10] :TRACE[1 2]:Y:TRACK:FREQUENCY <num>1	NR3	Selects frequency to track with reference tracking.

1. Numeric parameters may include an appropriate suffix; if no suffix is included, the default (HZ for frequency or S for time) is assumed.

Table 11-10 Format

FORM	DESCRIPTION	SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS
CHAR	Specifies the byte order used for GPIB data transfer — choose NORMAL or SWAPPED (for PC-compatible systems).	Format: BORDER <char>
CHAR [,NRI]	Specifies the data format for use during data transfer — choose from REAL, 64   REAL, 32   INTEGER, 16   ASCII.	Format: [DATA] <char> [, <num>]

Table 11-11 HCOFY (1 of 2)

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
HCOFY:ABORT	command	Aborts any hardcopy currently in progress.
HCOFY:DEVIce[1 2 3]:COLOr	NR1	Selects monochrome OFF or color ON mode for hardcopy output. <ON OFF>, 1, 2
HCOFY:DEVIce[1 2 3]:LANGUAge	CHAR	Selects the language for hardcopy output — choose from PCL HPGL EPSON IBM PCX PCL5?
HCOFY:DEVIce[1 2 3]:MODe <char> <sup>2</sup>	CHAR	Selects the graph and/or table(s) to appear on a hardcopy plot — choose from MARKer GRAPH SETTings MARker TABLE.
HCOFY:DEVIce[1 2 3]:PAGE:MARGIn	NR2	Sets the left margin (for printer output) in millimeters.
HCOFY:DEVIce[1 2 3]:PAGE:MARGIn	NR2	Sets the top margin (for printer output) in millimeters.
HCOFY:DEVIce[1 2 3]:PAGE:ORIENTATION <char> <sup>2</sup>	CHAR	Sets printer output page orientation — choose PORTRait or LANDscape.
HCOFY:DEVIce[1 2 3]:PAGE:WIDTh <num> <sup>2</sup>	NR2	Sets the print width (for printer output) in millimeters.
HCOFY:DEVIce[1 2 3]:PORt <char> <sup>2</sup>	CHAR	Selects the communications port from which hardcopy output — choose from CENTronics SERIal GPiB MMEMory LAN.

1. Binary parameters accept the values of 1 (on) and 0 (off) in addition to ON and OFF.
2. For DEVIce, use 1 for PCL/Epson printers, 2 for plotters, and 3 for PCL5 printers.
3. EPSON and IBM produce the same results.

1. For DEVICE, use 1 for PCL/Epson printers, or 2 for plotters.
2. For DEVICE, use 1 for PCL/Epson printers, 2 for plotters, and 3 for PCL5 printers.
3. Binary parameters accept the values of 1 (on) and 0 (off) in addition to ON and OFF.

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
HCOFY:DEVICE[1 2]:RESOLUTION <num> <sup>1</sup>	NRI	Sets the printer resolution in dots per inch.
HCOFY[:IMMEDIATE]	command only	Initiates a hardcopy output (print or plot). For DEVICE, use 1 for PCL/Epson printers, or 2 for plotters.
HCOFY:ITEM[1 2 3]:ANNOTATION :STATE <ON/OFF> <sup>1,2</sup>	NRI	Turns on/off channel and frequency annotation as part of hardcopy output.
HCOFY:ITEM[1 2 3]:FFED:STATE <ON/OFF> <sup>1,2</sup>	NRI	Turns on/off an automatic form feed at the completion of hardcopy output — use item 1 for printers and 2 for plotters.
HCOFY:ITEM[1 2 3]:GRATICULE :STATE <ON/OFF> <sup>1,2</sup>	NRI	Turns on/off graticule as part of hardcopy output.
HCOFY:ITEM[1 2 3]:MARKER:STATE <ON/OFF> <sup>2,3</sup>	NRI	Turns on/off marker symbols as part of hardcopy output.
HCOFY:ITEM[1 2 3]:TITLE:STATE <ON/OFF> <sup>2,3</sup>	NRI	Turns on/off title and clock lines as part of hardcopy output.
HCOFY:ITEM[1 2 3]:TRACE:STATE <ON/OFF> <sup>2,3</sup>	NRI	Turns on/off trace data as part of hardcopy output.

HCOFY (2 of 2)

Table 11-11

Table 11-12 INITIATE

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
INITIATE[1 2]:CONTINUOUS <sup>1</sup> <ON OFF>	NRI	Sets the trigger system to continuously sweep or to stop sweeping.
INITIATE[1 2]:[IMMEDIATE]	command only	Initiates a new measurement sweep.

1. Binary parameters accept the values of 1 (on) and 0 (off) in addition to ON and OFF.

Table 11-13 INPUT

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
INPUT:GAIN:AUTO <R A B>,<ON OFF>	command only	Sets the R, A, or B IF input automatic gain control on or off.
INPUT:GAIN:SETTING <R A B>,<HIGH MEDIUM LOW>	command only	Sets the R, A, or B IF input gain to one of four choices: high, medium-high, medium, or low.

1. Filenames may include the mass storage device — MEM: (internal non-volatile memory), RAM: (internal volatile memory), INT: (internal 3.5 disk drive) or NFS local path. Wildcards ? and \* may be used.
2. Be sure to catalog the desired disk using MEM:MSIS before using this command.
3. Refer to "Automated Measurement Setup and Control" in Chapter 7 of the *User's Guide* for more information on using this command.

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
MEMORY:CATALOG?string> <sup>1</sup>	query only STRING (a directory listing, file names only)	Lists the names of the files in memory. (a directory listing, file names only)
MEMORY:CDIRECTORY <string>	STRING	Changes the current directory on a DOS formatted disk — new directory must be on the same mass storage device.
MEMORY:COPY <string1>, <string2> <sup>1,2</sup>	command only	Copies a file — string1 is the source file, string2 is the destination file.
MEMORY:DELETE <string> <sup>1,2</sup>	command only	Deletes a file — string is the filename.
MEMORY:INITIALIZE [<string>[, <char>[, <num>]]]	command only	Formats a disk — string is the mass storage device MEM: (internal memory), or INT: (internal floppy disk). Disk format char is DOS, and the interleave factor num.
MEMORY:LOAD:STATE 1, <string> <sup>1,3</sup>	command only	Recalls an instrument state from mass storage — string is the filename.
MEMORY:LOAD:CKIT:USER[:SELECT] <KIT1 KIT2...KIT10>	command only	Recalls a user cal kit.
MEMORY:FILE:INFO?<string> <sup>1</sup>	query only STRING	Returns file information such as (a directory listing, file names and more info.)
MEMORY:MDIRECTORY <string> <sup>2</sup>	command only	Makes a new directory on a DOS formatted disk.

MEMORY (1 of 3)

Table 11-14

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
MEMORY:MOVE <string1>,<string2>1, 2	command only	Moves or renames a file — string1 is the source (or old) filename and string2 is the destination (or new) filename.
MEMORY:MSIS <string>	STRING	Selects a mass storage device — choose MEM: (internal memory), INT: (internal floppy disk drive), etc.
MEMORY:RDIRECTORY <string>2	command only	Deletes a directory from a DOS formatted disk.
MEMORY:STORE:STATE 1, <string>1,2,3	command only	Saves an instrument state to mass storage — string is the filename.
MEMORY:STORE:STATE:CORRECTION <ON OFF>3	NRI	Turns the calibration on/off — part of the definition of a saved file.
MEMORY:STORE:STATE:FORMAT <char>	CHAR	Saves instrument state files to be compatible with older "A/B" model analyzers (choose B8711), or with current "C" model analyzers (choose C8711).
MEMORY:STORE:STATE:ISTate <ON OFF>3	NRI	Turns the instrument state on/off — part of the definition of a saved file.
MEMORY:STORE:STATE:TRACE <ON OFF>3	NRI	Turns the data trace on/off — part of the definition of a saved file.

- File names may include the mass storage device name—MEM: (internal non-volatile memory), RAM: (internal volatile memory), INT: (internal 3.5" disk drive), or NFS local path. Wildcards ? and \* may be used.
- Be sure to catalog the desired disk using MEM:MSIS before using this command.
- Binary parameters accept the values of 1 (on) and 0 (off) in addition to ON and OFF.

1. Binary parameters accept the values of 1 (on) and 0 (off) in addition to ON and OFF.
2. File names may include the mass storage device name—MEM: (internal non-volatile memory), RAM: (internal volatile memory), INT: (internal 3.5" disk drive), or NFS local path. Wildcards ? and \* may be used.
3. Refer to "Automated Measurement and Control" in Chapter 7 of the *User's Guide* for more information on using this command.
4. Refer to the *Example Programs Guide* for more information on using this command.
5. Refer to the example programs PUTFILE and GETFILE in the *Example Programs Guide*.

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
MEMORY:STORE:STATE:TSCAL <ON OFF> <sup>1</sup>	NRI	When on, the saved state will be the test set cal only.
MEMORY:STORE:TRACE <char>, <string> <sup>2, 3</sup>	command only	Stores an ASCII list of trace and frequency values to a file — char is the formatted data trace CH<1 2>:DATA and string is the filename.
MEMORY:STORE:TRACE:FORMAT <char>	CHAR	Selects the format that the ASCII data will be saved in. Choose from LOTus 123 or TOUCHSTONE.
MEMORY:TRANSFER:BDAT <string> <sup>2</sup> [, <block>] <sup>4</sup>	STRING, BLOCK	Copies a file to or from the analyzer's disk drive. <sup>5</sup>
MEMORY:TRANSFER:HFS <string> <sup>2</sup> [, <block>] <sup>4</sup>	STRING,	Copies a file to or from the analyzer's disk drive. <sup>5</sup>

Table 11-14 MEMORY (3 of 3)

Table 11-15 OUTPUT

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
Output[:STATE] <ON OFF> 1	NRI	Turns RF power from the source on/off.

1. Binary parameters accept the values of 1 (on) and 0 (off) in addition to ON and OFF.

Table 11-16 POWER

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
Power[1 2]:MODE <char>	CHAR	Specifies either frequency sweep (FIXED) or power sweep (SWEEP).



1. BASIC programs can be generated and controlled in the instrument.  
 2. Commands grouped under the SELECTED mnemonic in the PROGRAM subsystem operate on the active program buffer.

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
PROGRAM <sub>1</sub> :CATALOG?	query only STRING	Lists the names of the defined BASIC programs — response is "PROG" (if a program is present) or the null string ("").
PROGRAM <sub>1</sub> :SELECTED <sub>2</sub> :DEFINE <block>	BLOCK	Downloads an BASIC program from an external controller.
PROGRAM <sub>1</sub> :SELECTED <sub>2</sub> :DELETE:ALL	command only	Deletes all BASIC programs from the program buffer — equivalent to an HP BASIC SCRATCH A command.
PROGRAM <sub>1</sub> :SELECTED <sub>2</sub> :DELETE[:SELECTED]	command only	Deletes the active BASIC program — equivalent to an HP BASIC SCRATCH A command.
PROGRAM <sub>1</sub> :SELECTED <sub>2</sub> :EXECUTE <string>	command only	Executes an BASIC command.
PROGRAM <sub>1</sub> :SELECTED <sub>2</sub> :MALLOCATE <num>	NRI	Allocates memory space for BASIC programs — choose an integer between 2048 and 400000 bytes.

Table 11-17 PROGRAM (1 of 2)

Table 11-17

PROGRAM (2 of 2)

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
Program [:SELECTed]1:NAME 'PROG'	STRING	Selects the IBASIC program in the program buffer to be active.
Program [:SELECTed]1:NUMBER <string>, <data> <sub>2</sub>	BLOCK or NR3 <sub>2</sub>	Loads a new value for a numeric variable string in the active IBASIC program — num is the new value.
Program [:SELECTed]1:STATE <char>	CHAR	Selects the state of the active IBASIC program — choose from STOP   PAUSE   RUN   CONTINUE.
Program [:SELECTed]1:STRING <string1>, <string2>	STRING	Loads a new value for a string variable string1 in the active IBASIC program — string2 is the new value.
Program [:SELECTed]1:WAIT	NR1	Waits until the IBASIC program completes.

1. Commands grouped under the SELECTed mnemonic in the PROGRAM subsystem operate on the active program buffer.  
 2. The parameter type of the data is determined by the format selected — FORMAT REAL uses BLOCK data, FORMAT ASCII uses NR3 data separated by commas.

1. For use with multiport test sets only.  
 2. For use with the 8712ES and 8714ES models only.

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
ROUTE [1 2]: REFLECTION: PATH : DEFINE: PORT <1 2 ... 12>	NRI	Selects which port of the test set is connected to the REFLECTION port of the analyzer. <sup>1</sup>
ROUTE [1 2]: TRANSMISSION: PATH : DEFINE: PORT <1 2 ... 12>	NRI	Selects which port of the test set is connected to the TRANSMISSION port of the analyzer. <sup>1</sup>
ROUTE [1 2]: PATH: DEFINE : PORT <num>, <num>	NRI	Selects which port of the analyzer is to function as the reflection (RF out) port and which port is to function as the transmission (RF in) port. Choose from 1, 2 (forward), or 2, 1 (reverse). <sup>2</sup>

Table 11-18 ROUTE

Table 11-19 SENSE [1|2] (1 of 16)

DESCRIPTION	FORM	SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS
Returns true (1) if the channel is active, false (0) if the channel is not active. (Only one channel can be "active" at a time.)	query only	SENSE [1 2]:ACTIVE?
Re-starts the trace averaging function.	command only	SENSE [1 2]:AVERAGE:CLEAR
Specifies a count or weighting factor for the averaged measurement data.	NR1	SENSE [1 2]:AVERAGE:COUNT <num>
Turns the trace averaging function on/off.	NR1	SENSE [1 2]:AVERAGE[:STATE] <ON OFF>?
Specifies the bandwidth of the IF receiver (fine, narrow, medium or wide) to be used in the measurement — choose 15 (fine) 250 (narrow) 1200 (medium narrow) 3700 (medium) 4000 (medium wide) 6500 (wide)	NR2	SENSE [1 2]:BWIDTH [:RESOLUTION] <num> HZ
Turns measurement calibration function on/off. Uncorrected readings are used when "off"	NR1	SENSE [1 2]:CORRECTION: [OFF/ON]?
Returns the current calibration annotation: "C", "C?", "Cx", or "".	query only	SENSE [1 2]:CORRECTION: ANNOTATION?
Selects a connector compensating capacitance value. (For use with structural return loss measurements on analyzers with Option 100 only.)	NR3	SENSE [1 2]:CORRECTION: CAPACITANCE:<num>

1. NR1 values of 1 (on) and 0 (off) can be used in place of CHAR values ON and OFF.

DESCRIPTION	FORM	SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS
Sets or queries the cal kit load standard offset delay time.	NR3	SENSE[1 2]:CORRECTION:KIT:LOAD:MODIFY:DELAY? #0~1e-06[S]#
Sets or queries the cal kit load standard offset loss value.	NR3	SENSE[1 2]:CORRECTION:KIT:LOAD:MODIFY:LOSS? #0~1e+12#
Sets or queries the cal kit load standard offset impedance value.	NR1	SENSE[1 2]:CORRECTION:KIT:LOAD:MODIFY:ZOFFSET? #25~100[OHM]#
Selects or queries the cal kit connector type. Select TYPE716F or TYPE716M for modifiable cal kit.	CHAR	SENSE[1 2]:CORRECTION:KIT:MODIFY[:SELECT]<TYPE716F TYPE716M UD1 TYPE35mm TYPE716F TYPE716M UD2 TYPE716F UD3 UD4 ... UD10>
Sets the description of the user-defined calibration kit.	STRING	SENSE[1 2]:CORRECTION:KIT:NAME<KIT1 KIT2 ... KIT10>,<STRING>
Sets or queries the cal kit open standard fringe capacitance C1 (f <sup>1</sup> , Farad/Hz) value.	NR3	SENSE[1 2]:CORRECTION:KIT:OPEN:MODIFY:CONE? #-1000~1[FARAD]#
Sets or queries the cal kit open standard fringe capacitance C3 (f <sup>3</sup> , Farad/Hz <sup>3</sup> ) value.	NR3	SENSE[1 2]:CORRECTION:KIT:OPEN:MODIFY:CTHREE? #-1000~1[FARAD]#
Sets or queries the cal kit open standard fringe capacitance C2 (f <sup>2</sup> , Farad/Hz <sup>2</sup> ) value.	NR3	SENSE[1 2]:CORRECTION:KIT:OPEN:MODIFY:CTWO? #-1000~1[FARAD]#
Sets or queries the cal kit open standard fringe capacitance model C0 (f <sup>0</sup> , Farad) value.	NR3	SENSE[1 2]:CORRECTION:KIT:OPEN:MODIFY:CZERO? #-1000~1[FARAD]#
Modifies or queries the cal kit open standard offset delay time.	NR3	SENSE[1 2]:CORRECTION:KIT:OPEN:MODIFY:DELAY? #0~1e-06[S]#

SENSE (2 of 16)

Table 11-19

Table 11-19 SENSE (3 of 16)

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
SENSE[1 2]:CORRECTION:CKIT:OPEN SENSE[1 2]:CORRECTION:CKIT:OPEN :MODIFY:ZOFFSET? #25~100[OHM] # :MODIFY:LOSS? #0~1e+12#	NR3	Modifies or queries the cal kit open standard offset loss value.
SENSE[1 2]:CORRECTION:CKIT:OPEN SENSE[1 2]:CORRECTION:CKIT:OPEN :MODIFY:ZOFFSET? #25~100[OHM] #	NR3	Modifies or queries the cal kit open standard offset impedance value.
SENSE[1 2]:CORRECTION:CKIT:PRESET [IMMEDIATE]-? [<KIT1 KIT2 ... KIT10>]	Command Only	Sets all values of all user-defined cal kits to the default values.
SENSE[1 2]:CORRECTION:CKIT:SAVE? <KIT1 KIT2 ... KIT10>	CHAR	Saves the user-defined cal kit or queries whether the selected user-defined cal kit has been saved.
SENSE[1 2]:CORRECTION:CKIT:SHORT SENSE[1 2]:CORRECTION:CKIT:SHORT :MODIFY:DELAY? #0~1e-06[S] #	NR3	Modifies or queries the cal kit short standard offset delay time.
SENSE[1 2]:CORRECTION:CKIT:SHORT SENSE[1 2]:CORRECTION:CKIT:SHORT :MODIFY:LOSS? #0~1e+12#	NR3	Modifies or queries the cal kit short standard offset loss value.
SENSE[1 2]:CORRECTION:CKIT:SHORT SENSE[1 2]:CORRECTION:CKIT:SHORT :MODIFY:ZOFFSET? #25~100[OHM] #	NR1	Modifies or queries the cal kit short standard offset impedance value.
SENSE[1 2]:CORRECTION:CKIT:THRU SENSE[1 2]:CORRECTION:CKIT:THRU :MODIFY:DELAY? #0~1e-06[S] #	NR3	Modifies or queries the cal kit thru standard offset delay time.
SENSE[1 2]:CORRECTION:CKIT:THRU SENSE[1 2]:CORRECTION:CKIT:THRU :MODIFY:LOSS? #0~1e+12#	NR3	Modifies or queries the cal kit thru standard offset loss value.
SENSE[1 2]:CORRECTION:CKIT:THRU SENSE[1 2]:CORRECTION:CKIT:THRU :MODIFY:ZOFFSET? #25~100[OHM] #	NR3	Modifies or queries the cal kit thru standard offset impedance value.



DESCRIPTION	FORM	SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS
Returns the current calibration choice. Returns string from the <item> list (below). (ES models only)	CHAR	SENSE [1 2]:CORRECTION:CLASS[:SELECT]? SENSE [1 2]:CORRECTION:CLASS[:SELECT] <item>
Selects an existing calibration from the following <item> list:	command only	
<p>Default factory one-port calibration Default factory two-port calibration User one-port calibration User response calibration User response and isolation calibration User enhanced response calibration Multi-port testset calibration TwoPort* User two-port calibration Multi-port testset</p> <p>* The requested user calibration may or may not be stored in memory, and may or may not be valid for the current instrument settings. If the requested user calibration is invalid, a valid user calibration will be selected, if found. If no valid user calibration is found, the default factory calibration will be selected. The instrument can be queried with SENSE [1 2]:CORRECTION:CLASS[:SELECT]? to determine the current calibration choice.</p>	<p>Default Default2 REFLECTION3* TRANSMISSION1* TRANSMISSION2* TRANSMISSION3* TESTSET1 TWOPort* User two-port calibration Multi-port testset</p>	<p>Default1 Default2 REFLECTION3* TRANSMISSION1* TRANSMISSION2* TRANSMISSION3* TESTSET1 TWOPort* User two-port calibration Multi-port testset</p>
Aborts the calibration that is currently in progress.	command only	SENSE [1 2]:CORRECTION:COLLECT:ABORT

SENSE (4 of 16)

Table 11-19

Table 11-19 SENSE (5 of 16)

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
<p>SENSE [1 2]:CORRECTION: COLLECT[:ACQUIRE] &lt;char&gt;</p>	<p>command only</p>	<p>Measures a calibration standard — select &lt;char&gt; from: STANDARD1 STANDARD2 STANDARD3 STANDARD4 STANDARD5 STANDARD6 STANDARD7</p>
<p>SENSE [1 2]:CORRECTION COLLECT:CRIT:PORT [1 2]...[12] [:SELECT] &lt;string&gt;</p>	<p>STRING</p>	<p>Selects which port of the analyzer or multiport test set will be assigned a Cal Kit. Also, selects a Cal Kit—choose from one of the following strings: 'COAX, 7MM, TYPE-N, 50, FEMALE' 'COAX, 7MM, TYPE-N, 50, MALE' 'COAX, 3.5MM, APC-3.5, 50, IMPLIED' 'USER USER1 USER2, IMPLIED' 'IMPLIED, IMPLIED, IMPLIED' 'COAX, 7MM, TYPE-F, 75, IMPLIED' 'COAX, 7MM, TYPE-N, 75, FEMALE' 'COAX, 7MM, TYPE-N, 75, MALE' 'COAX, 7MM, APC-7, 50, IMPLIED' 'COAX, 7MM, TYPE-7-16, 50, FEMALE'</p>
<p>SENSE [1 2]:CORRECTION:COLL ct:CRIT[:SELECT] &lt;string&gt;</p>	<p>STRING</p>	<p>Selects a Cal Kit—choose from one of the following strings: 'COAX, 7MM, TYPE-N, 50, FEMALE' 'COAX, 7MM, TYPE-N, 50, MALE' 'COAX, 3.5MM, APC-3.5, 50, IMPLIED' 'USER USER1 USER2, IMPLIED' 'IMPLIED, IMPLIED, IMPLIED' 'COAX, 7MM, TYPE-F, 75, IMPLIED' 'COAX, 7MM, TYPE-N, 75, FEMALE' 'COAX, 7MM, TYPE-N, 75, MALE' 'COAX, 7MM, TYPE-7-16, 50, FEMALE'</p>

SENSE (6 of 16)

Table 11-19

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
SENSE [1 2]:CORRECTION:COLL ect: IState[:AUTO]<ON OFF> <sup>1</sup>	NR1	Selects the instrument state for calibration — choose Full Band (ON) or User Defined (OFF).
SENSE [1 2]:CORRECTION: COLLECT:METHOD <char>	command only	Selects the type of calibration — choose from: TRAN1 — Transmission response TRAN2 — Transmission response & Isolation TRAN3 — Transmission enhanced response REFL3 — Reflection one port TESTset — Test Set Calibration (Enhanced Response/1-Port) <sup>1</sup> TESTset1 — Test Set Calibration (Enhanced Response/1-Port) <sup>1</sup> TESTset2 — Test Set Calibration (2-Port) <sup>1</sup> VERIFY — Calibration Check TWOport — Two-port calibration NONE — No calibration
SENSE [1 2]:CORRECTION:COLL ect:MP:OPEN <STAN1 STAN2 ... STAN12>	command only	Measures an open on the port selected during a test set calibration. <sup>2</sup>
SENSE [1 2]:CORRECTION:COLL ect:MP:SHORT <STAN1 STAN2 ... STAN12>	command only	Measures a short on the port selected during a test set calibration. <sup>2</sup>

1. Binary parameters accept the values of 1(on) and 0(off) in addition to ON and OFF.  
2. For use with multiport test sets only.

Table 11-19 SENSE (7 of 16)

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
SENSE [1 2]:CORRECTION:COLLECT :MP:LOAD <STAN1 STAN2 ... STAN12>	command only	Measures a load on the port selected during a test set calibration. <sup>2</sup>
SENSE [1 2]:CORRECTION:COLLECT :MP:THRU <STAN1 STAN2 ... STAN6>	command only	Measures a thru on the port selected during a test set calibration. <sup>2</sup>
SENSE [1 2]:CORRECTION:COLLECT :VERIFY:REFLECTION <STAN1 STAN2 ... STAN12>	command only	Measures a calibration standard during a cal check procedure for reflection measurements.
SENSE [1 2]:CORRECTION:COLLECT :VERIFY:TRANSMISSION <STAN1 STAN2 ... STAN12>?	command only	Measures a calibration standard during a cal check procedure for transmission measurements.
SENSE [1 2]:CORRECTION:CSET [:SELECT] DEFAULT	command only	Restores the "factory" default calibration for the current measurement and channel.
SENSE [1 2]:CORRECTION:CSET [:SELECT]?	query only CHAR	Queries the current calibration type — returns DEF (factory default), FULL (full band) or USER (user defined).
SENSE [1 2]:CORRECTION:EDelay :TIME <num> <sup>2</sup>	NR3	Specifies the electrical delay in seconds.
SENSE [1 2]:CORRECTION:EXTens1 on:REFlection[:TIME]<num> <sup>2</sup>	NR3	Specifies the port extension at the reflection port, in seconds.

1. For use with multiport test sets only.

2. Numeric parameters may include an appropriate suffix; if no suffix is included, the default (Hz for frequency or S for time) is assumed.



1. Binary parameters accept the values of 1 (on) and 0 (off) in addition to ON and OFF.
2. Numeric parameters may include an appropriate suffix; if no suffix is included, the default (HZ for frequency or S for time) is used.
3. For use with structural return loss measurements using analyzers with Option 100 only.

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
SENSE [1 2]:CORRECTION:EXTENSION[:STATE]<ON OFF> <sup>1</sup>	NR1	Enables port extensions.
SENSE [1 2]:CORRECTION:EXTENSION[:TRANSMISSION[:TIME]]<num> <sup>2</sup>	NR3	Specifies the port extension at the transmission port, in seconds.
SENSE [1 2]:CORRECTION:IMPEDANCE[:INPUT:MAGNITUDE<num> <sup>2</sup>	NR3	Specifies the reference impedance for the Smith chart display. The default is the analyzer's system impedance.
SENSE [1 2]:CORRECTION:IMPEDANCE[:INPUT:MAGNITUDE:SELECT 20_50	NR1	Selects 50 ohms as the system impedance.
SENSE [1 2]:CORRECTION:IMPEDANCE[:INPUT:MAGNITUDE:SELECT 20_75	NR1	Selects 75 ohms as the system impedance.
SENSE [1 2]:CORRECTION:ISOLATION[:STATE] {OFF ON 1}	NR1	Enables or disables use of isolation error correction when 2-port calibrations are selected.
SENSE [1 2]:CORRECTION:LENGTH[:COAX<num> <sup>2</sup>	NR2	Specifies the length of cable to be calibrated, in feet or meters. <sup>3</sup>
SENSE [1 2]:CORRECTION:LENGTH[:CONNECTOR<num> <sup>2</sup>	NR2	Specifies the length of an interface connector, in mm or inches. <sup>3</sup>
SENSE [1 2]:CORRECTION:LOSS[:COAX<num> <sup>2</sup>	NR2	Specifies the loss of a cable under test, in dB/100 ft. <sup>3</sup>

Table 11-19 SENSE (8 of 16)

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
SENSE [1 2]:CORRECTION:MODEL :CONNECTOR[:IMMEDIATE]	command only	Measures the cable connector and determine the optimum values for connector length and connector capacitance. <sup>3</sup>
SENSE [1 2]:CORRECTION:OFFSET :PHASE	NR3	Specifies the phase offset.
SENSE [1 2]:CORRECTION:ONEPORT :REFLECTION[:IMMEDIATE]	command only	Retrieves the user one-port reflection error correction factors from internal memory and applies them to the current measurement.
SENSE [1 2]:CORRECTION:ONEPORT :TRANSMISSION[:IMMEDIATE]	command only	Retrieves the user one-port transmission error correction factors from internal memory and applies them to the current measurement.
SENSE [1 2]:CORRECTION:TWOPORT [:IMMEDIATE]	command only	Retrieves the user two-port error correction factors from internal memory and applies them to the current measurement.
SENSE [1 2]:CORRECTION:PEAK :COAX[:STATE]<ON OFF> <sup>1</sup>	NR1	Turns multi-peak correction on or off. <sup>2</sup>
SENSE:CORRECTION:RVELOCITY :COAX<num> <sup>3</sup>	NR3	Specifies the velocity factor to be used when displaying the distance for electrical length and port extensions. 1.0 the speed of light.
SENSE [1 2]:CORRECTION:RVELOCITY [:IMMEDIATE]	command only	Measures the cable and determine the optimum values for cable loss and velocity factor. <sup>2</sup>

1. Binary parameters accept the values of 1 (on) and 0 (off) in addition to ON and OFF.
2. For use with fault location measurements on analyzers with Option 100 only.
3. Numeric parameters may include an appropriate suffix; if no suffix is included, the default (Hz for frequency or S for time) is assumed.

Table 11-19 SENSE (10 of 16)

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
SENSE[1 2]:CORRECTION:TESTSET	command only	Brings up the Test Set Cal menu. <sup>2</sup>
SENSE[1 2]:CORRECTION:THRESHOLD:COAX <num>	NR2	Selects multi-peak threshold value, in dB. <sup>1</sup>
SENSE[1 2]:COUPLE <char>	CHAR	Turns the alternate sweep mode on/off — choose ALL (coupled sweep) or NONE (alternate sweep).
SENSE[1 2]:DETECTOR[:FUNCTION] <char>	CHAR	Specifies which detection mode is used to make the measurement — choose BAND (broadband) or NBAND (narrowband).
SENSE[1 2]:DISTANCE:CENTER <num>	NR3	Sets the center distance for a fault location measurement, in feet or meters. <sup>1</sup>
SENSE[1 2]:DISTANCE:START <num>	NR3	Sets the start distance for a fault location measurement, in feet or meters. <sup>1</sup>
SENSE[1 2]:DISTANCE:UNITS <char>	CHAR	Specifies distance units. Choose METERS or FEET. <sup>1</sup>
SENSE[1 2]:DISTANCE:STOP <num>	NR3	Sets the stop distance for a fault location measurement, in feet or meters. <sup>1</sup>
SENSE[1 2]:FREQUENCY:CENTER <num> <sup>2</sup>	NR3	Sets the center frequency of the RF source.

1. For use with fault location measurements on analyzers with Option 100 only.  
 2. Numeric parameters may include an appropriate suffix; if no suffix is included, the default (Hz for frequency or S for time) is assumed.

Table 11-19

SENSE (11 of 16)

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
SENSE[1 2]:FREQUENCY:MODE <char>	CHAR	Sets the fault location measurement to CENTER (bandpass) or LOWPASS. <sup>2</sup>
SENSE[1 2]:FREQUENCY:SPAN <num> <sup>1</sup>	NR3	Sets the frequency span of the RF source.
SENSE[1 2]:FREQUENCY:SPAN :MAXIMUM <num> <sup>1</sup>	NR3	Sets the maximum frequency span of the RF source for bandpass fault location measurements. <sup>2</sup>
SENSE[1 2]:FREQUENCY:START <num> <sup>1</sup>	NR3	Sets the start frequency of the RF source.
SENSE[1 2]:FREQUENCY:STOP <num> <sup>1</sup>	NR3	Sets the stop frequency of the RF source.
SENSE[1 2]:FREQUENCY:ZSTOP <num> <sup>1</sup>	NR3	Sets the Z cutoff frequency for cable impedance calculations. <sup>2</sup>
SENSE[1 2]:FUNCTION? query only	STRING	See SENSE[1 2]:FUNCTION commands for string definitions. Queries the measurement function — returns a string that defines the current measurement function.

1. Numeric parameters may include an appropriate suffix; if no suffix is included, the default (HZ for frequency or S for time) is assumed.
2. For use with fault location measurements on analyzers with Option 100 only.

SENSE (12 of 16)

Table 11-19

DESCRIPTION	FORM	SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS
<p>Specifies that the receiver will measure the ratio of the power (fault location) into the specified measurement channel.</p> <p>For 8712ET/8714ET models—choose 1, 0 (Forward A/R).</p> <p>For 8712ES/8714ES models—choose 1, 0 (Forward A/R), or 22, 20 (Reverse B/R).</p> <p>(For use with fault location measurement on analyzers with Option 100 only.)</p>	<p>command only</p>	<p>SENSE[1 2]:FUNCTION 'FLOC &lt;num&gt;, &lt;num&gt;'</p>
<p>Specifies that the receiver will measure the power into a specific detector on the specified measurement channel.</p> <p>For 8712ET/8714ET models—choose from detectors 0 (R), 1 (A), 2 (B), 11 (Ext X) or 12 (Ext Y).</p> <p>For 8712ES/8714ES models—choose from detectors:</p> <p>0 (Forward R) 20 (Reverse R) 1 (Forward A) 21 (Reverse A) 11 (Forward Ext X) 12 (Forward Ext Y) 2 (Forward B) 22 (Reverse B)</p>	<p>command only</p>	<p>SENSE[1 2]:FUNCTION 'XFrequency:Power &lt;num&gt;'</p>

Table 11-19 SENSE (13 of 16)

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
<p>SENSE[1 2]:FUNCTION 'XFrequency:GDELAY:RATIO &lt;num&gt;, &lt;num&gt;'</p>	<p>command only</p>	<p>Specifies that the receiver will measure the ratio of the power (group delay) into the specified measurement channel. For 8712ET/8714ET models—choose ratio 2, 0 (B/R). For 8712ES/8714ES models—choose from ratios 2, 0 (Forward B/R), or 21, 20 (Reverse A/R).</p>
<p>SENSE[1 2]:FUNCTION 'XFrequency:POWER:RATIO &lt;num&gt;, &lt;num&gt;'</p>	<p>command only</p>	<p>Specifies that the receiver will measure a ratio of the power into the specified measurement channel. For 8712ET/8714ET models—choose from ratios 1, 0 (A/R), 2, 0 (B/R), 12, 0 (Ext Y/R), 11, 12 (Ext X/Ext Y), or 12, 11 (Ext Y/Ext X). For 8712ES/8714ES models—choose from ratios: 1, 0 (Forward A/R), 21, 20 (Reverse A/R), 2, 0 (Forward B/R), 22, 20 (Reverse B/R), 12, 0 (Forward Ext Y/R), 11, 12 (Forward Ext X/Ext Y), 12, 11 (Forward Ext Y/Ext X)</p>

Table 11-19 SENSE (14 of 16)

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
SENSE [1 2]:FUNCTION 'XFrequency: S <num>, <num>'	NR1,NR1	Specifies that the receiver will measure an s-parameter into the specified measurement channel. The s-parameter choices will depend on the number of ports. For example, with a 2-port device, choose from 1, 1 (S <sub>11</sub> ), 1, 2 (S <sub>12</sub> ), 2, 2 (S <sub>22</sub> ), or 2, 1 (S <sub>21</sub> ). As another example, with a 12-port device using the 87075C multiport test set, some choices would include 1, 8 (S <sub>18</sub> ), or 12, 1 (S <sub>12,1</sub> ), or 7, 7 (S <sub>77</sub> ). This command may be used in place of: SENS [1 2]:FUNC 'XFR:POW:RAT' and ROUT [1 2]:PATH:DEF:PORT. If using the 87075C multiport test set, this command may be used in place of the two commands just listed, as well as: ROUT [1 2]:REFL:PATH:DEF:PORT and OUT [1 2]:TRAN:PATH:DEF:PORT. <sup>1</sup>
SENSE [1 2]:FUNCTION:FAULT :CONNECTOR [:IMediate]	command only	Forces a connector verification measurement on the alternate channel. (For use with SRL measurements on analyzers with Option 100 only.)

1. For use with the 8712ES and 8714ES models only.

Table 11-19 SENSE (15 of 16)

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
SENSE [1 2]:FUNCTION:SRL <num>,<num> <sup>1</sup>	NR1,NR1	Specifies that the receiver will measure the ratio of the power (SRL) into the specified measurement channel. <sup>2</sup> For 8712ET/8714ET models—choose 1, 0 (Forward A/R), For 8712ES/8714ES models—choose 1, 0 (Forward A/R), or 22, 20 (Reverse B/R).
SENSE [1 2]:FUNCTION:SRL:IMpedance <num> <sup>1</sup>	NR2	Sets the cable impedance. <sup>2</sup>
SENSE [1 2]:FUNCTION:SRL:MODE <char>	CHAR	Sets the auto z function to AUTO or MANUAL. <sup>2</sup>
SENSE [1 2]:FUNCTION:SRL:SCAN[:IMMEDIATE]	command only	Starts a cable scan. <sup>2</sup>
SENSE [1 2]:ROScillator:SOURCE <char>	CHAR	Specifies the source of the reference oscillator—select INTERNAL or EXTERNAL.
SENSE [1 2]:STATE <ON OFF> <sup>3</sup>	NR1	Turns the specified channel on/off.

1. Numeric parameters may include an appropriate suffix; if no suffix is included, the default (Hz for frequency or S for time) is assumed.
2. For use with structural return loss measurements on analyzers with Option 100 only.
3. Binary parameters accept the values of 1 (on) and 0 (off) in addition to ON and OFF.

Table 11-19 SENSE (16 of 16)

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
SENSE[1 2]:SWEEP:POINTS <num>	NR1	Sets the number of data points for the measurement — choose from 3 5 11 21 51 101 201 401 801 1601.
SENSE[1 2]:SWEEP:TIME <num> <sup>1</sup>	NR3	Sets the sweep time.
SENSE[1 2]:SWEEP:TIME:AUTO <ON OFF ONCE> <sup>2</sup>	CHAR or NR1	Turns the automatic sweep time function on/off.
SENSE:SWEEP:TRIGGER:SOURCE <char>	CHAR	Sets the trigger source for each point in a sweep — choose IMMEDIATE or EXTERNAL (used in conjunction with TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE]:SOURCE).
SENSE[1 2]:WINDOW[:TYPE] <char>	CHAR	Sets the window selection for fault location measurements. Choose from RECTANGULAR (Minimum), HAMMING (Medium), or KBESSEL (Maximum). (For use with fault location measurements on analyzers with Option 100 only.)

1. Numeric parameters may include an appropriate suffix; if no suffix is included, the default (Hz for frequency or S for time) is assumed.  
 2. Binary parameters accept the values of 1 (on) and 0 (off) in addition to ON and OFF.  
<sup>1</sup>21.

Table 11-20

SOURCE

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
SOURCE [1 2]:POWER[:LEVEL] [:IMMEDIATE] [:AMPLITUDE] <num> <sup>1</sup>	NR3	Sets the RF power output from the source.
SOURCE:POWER:PRESET <num>	NR3	Sets the power level that the analyzer will always return to after an instrument preset.
SOURCE [1 2]:POWER:RANGE <char>	CHAR	Specifies the power sweep range. Choose from ATTen0   ATTen10   ATTen20   ATTen30   ATTen40   ATTen50   ATTen60.
SOURCE [1 2]:POWER:START <num>	NR3	Sets the power sweep start power.
SOURCE [1 2]:POWER:STOP <num>	NR3	Sets the power sweep stop power.

1. Numeric parameters may include an appropriate suffix; if no suffix is included, the default (HZ for frequency or S for time) is assumed.

1. Returns the sum of the decimal weights ( $2^n$  where n is the bit number) of all bits currently set. For more information on using the status registers, refer to Chapter 5, "Using Status Registers."
2. <num> is the sum of the decimal weights of all bits to be set.

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
STATUS:DEVICE:CONDITION?	query only NRI	Reads the Device Status condition register. <sup>1</sup>
STATUS:DEVICE:ENABLE <num>	NRI	Sets and queries bits in the Device Status enable register. <sup>2</sup>
STATUS:DEVICE[:EVENT] ?	query only NRI	Reads and clears the Device Status event register. <sup>1</sup>
STATUS:DEVICE:NTransition <num>	NRI	Sets and queries bits in the Device Status negative transition register. <sup>2</sup>
STATUS:DEVICE:PTransition <num>	NRI	Sets and queries bits in the Device Status positive transition register. <sup>2</sup>
STATUS:OPERATION:AVERAGING:CONDITION?	query only NRI	Reads the Averaging status condition register. <sup>1</sup>
STATUS:OPERATION:AVERAGING:ENABLE <num>	NRI	Sets and queries bits in the Averaging status enable register. <sup>2</sup>
STATUS:OPERATION:AVERAGING[:EVENT] ?	query only NRI	Reads and clears the Averaging status event register. <sup>1</sup>
STATUS:OPERATION:AVERAGING:NTransition <num>	NRI	Sets and queries bits in the Averaging status negative transition register. <sup>2</sup>

Table 11-21 STATUS (1 of 4)

Table 11-21 STATUS (2 of 4)

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
STATUS:OPERATION:MEASURING:PTransition <num>	NRI	Sets and queries bits in the Averaging status positive transition register. <sup>1</sup>
STATUS:OPERATION:CONDITION?	query only	Reads the Operational status condition register. <sup>2</sup>
STATUS:OPERATION:ENABLE <num>	NRI	Sets and queries bits in the Operational status enable register. <sup>1</sup>
STATUS:OPERATION[:EVENT]?	query only	Reads and clears the Operational status event register. <sup>2</sup>
STATUS:OPERATION:MEASURING:CONDITION?	query only	Reads the Measuring status condition register. <sup>2</sup>
STATUS:OPERATION:MEASURING:ENABLE <num>	NRI	Sets and queries bits in the Measuring status enable register. <sup>1</sup>
STATUS:OPERATION:MEASURING[:EVENT]?	query only	Reads and clears the Measuring status event register. <sup>2</sup>
STATUS:OPERATION:MEASURING:NTransition <num>	NRI	Sets and queries bits in the Measuring status negative transition register. <sup>1</sup>
STATUS:OPERATION:MEASURING:PTransition <num>	NRI	Sets and queries bits in the Measuring status positive transition register. <sup>1</sup>

1. <num> is the sum of the decimal weights of all bits to be set.  
 2. Returns the sum of the decimal weights ( $2^n$  where n is the bit number) of all bits currently set. For more information on using the status registers refer to Chapter 5, "Using Status Registers."

Table 11-21 STATUS (3 of 4)

DESCRIPTION	FORM	SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS
Sets and queries bits in the Operational Status negative transition register. <sup>1</sup>	NRI	STATUS:OPERATION:NTransition <num>
Sets and queries bits in the Operational Status positive transition register. <sup>1</sup>	NRI	STATUS:OPERATION:PTransition <num>
Sets bits in most enable and transition registers to their default state.	command only	STATUS:PRESET
Reads the Questionable Status condition register. <sup>2</sup>	query only NRI	STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:CONDITION?
Sets and queries bits in the Questionable Status enable register. <sup>1</sup>	NRI	STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:ENABLE <num>
Reads and clears the Questionable Status event register. <sup>2</sup>	query only NRI	STATUS:QUESTIONABLE[:EVENT]?
Reads the Limit Fail condition register. <sup>2</sup>	query only NRI	STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:LIMIT:CONDITION?

1. <num> is the sum of the decimal weights of all bits to be set.  
 2. Returns the sum of the decimal weights (2<sup>n</sup> where n is the bit number) of all bits currently set. For more information on using the status registers refer to Chapter 5, "Using Status Registers."

Table 11-21 STATUS (4 of 4)

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:LIMIT:ENABLE <num>	NRI	Sets and queries bits in the Limit Fail enable register. <sup>1</sup>
STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:LIMIT:[EVENT] ?	NRI query only	Reads and clears the Limit Fail event register. <sup>2</sup>
STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:LIMIT:NTRANSITION <num>	NRI	Sets and queries bits in the Limit Fail negative transition register. <sup>1</sup>
STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:LIMIT:PTRANSITION <num>	NRI	Sets and queries bits in the Limit Fail positive transition register. <sup>1</sup>
STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:NTRANSITION <num>	NRI	Sets and queries bits in the Questionable Status negative transition register. <sup>1</sup>
STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:PTRANSITION <num>	NRI	Sets and queries bits in the Questionable Status positive transition register. <sup>1</sup>

1. <num> is the sum of the decimal weights of all bits to be set.
2. Returns the sum of the decimal weights (2<sup>n</sup> where n is the bit number) of all bits currently set. For more information on using the status registers refer to Chapter 5, "Using Status Registers."



1. <freq>, <dur>, and <vol> are optional <num> parameters.
2. Binary parameters accept the values of 1 (on) and 0 (off) in addition to ON and OFF.
3. For use with IBASIC—this command cannot be executed from an external controller.
4. A delay of 5 seconds is required before a command is sent to the new address.

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
SYSTEM:BEeper[:IMMEDIATE] [<freq>[, <dur>[, <vol>]] <sup>1</sup>	NR3, NR3, NR3	Instructs the analyzer to beep. Arguments are frequency (Hz), duration (seconds), and volume (0 to 1).
SYSTEM:BEeper:VOLUME <num>	NR2	Sets the volume of the beeper — num is a number between 0 for 0% and 1 for 100%.
SYSTEM:COMMunicate:GPiB :CONTROLLER[:STATE]<ON OFF> <sup>2,3</sup>	NR1	Makes the analyzer the system controller.
SYSTEM:COMMunicate:GPiB:ECHO <ON OFF> <sup>2</sup>	NR1	Turns GPiB mnemonic echo on/off.
SYSTEM:COMMunicate:GPiB:HCOpy :ADDRESS <num>	NR1	Sets the address of an GPiB printer or plotter for hardcopy output — num must be an integer between 0 and 30.
SYSTEM:COMMunicate:GPiB[:SELF] :ADDRESS <num> <sup>4</sup>	NR1	Sets the analyzer's GPiB address — num must be an integer between 0 and 30.
SYSTEM:COMMunicate:LAN:BOOTp :HOST <string>	STRING	Sets the host name or host IP address of the remote host that receives the BOOTp requests.
SYSTEM:COMMunicate:LAN:BOOTp :STATE <OFF 0 ON 1>	NR1	Sets a BOOTp request when the analyzer boots up.

Table 11-22 SYSTEM (1 of 8)

Table 11-23 SYSTEM (2 of 8)

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:LAN:BOOTP #1~MAX_AUTO_CAL_TIME[S]#	NRI	Sets the number of seconds the analyzer will retry the BOOTP requests at boot time.
SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:LAN:BOOTP :TRANSFER:FILE:NAME <string>	STRING	Sets the path file name of the boot file you want to receive at boot time.
SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:LAN:BOOTP :TRANSFER:FTP:PASSWORD-?	command only	Selects the password of the remote BOOTP host.
SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:LAN:BOOTP :TRANSFER:FTP:USERNAME <string>	STRING	Selects the user name of the remote BOOTP host.
SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:LAN:BOOTP :TRANSFER:METHOD <TFTP FTP>	NRI	Selects TFTP as the file transfer program.
SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:LAN:EADDRESS S?	query only STRING	Queries the analyzer's ethernet address.
SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:LAN:IPADDRESS SS <string>	STRING	Sets the analyzer's Internet Protocol address.
SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:LAN:LOGIN :USER:ADD-? <string>, <string>	command only	Selects the login user/password pairs.
SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:LAN:LOGIN :USER:DELETE-? <string>, <string>	command only	Deletes the login user/password pairs.
SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:LAN:LOGIN :USER:LIST:COUNT?	query only NRI	Queries login user names.
SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:LAN:LOGIN :USER:LIST:NAME? #1-7	query only STRING	Queries user name.
SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:LAN:NFS :AUTHENTICATION:ID:GROUP #0~4.74836e+07#	NRI	Selects the NFS remote file system for entering a Group ID.

Table 11-24 SYSTEM (3 of 8)

DESCRIPTION	FORM	SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS
Selects the NFS remote file system for entering a User ID.	NR2	SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:TAN:NFS :AUTHENTICATION:ID:USER #0~4.74836e+07#
Sets the mounted NFS device to the automount device table.	command only	SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:TAN:NFS :AUTOMOUNT:ADD-? <string>,<string>,<string>
Selects the number of NFS devices in Automount list.	query only NR1	SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:TAN:NFS :AUTOMOUNT:LIST:COUNT?
Selects the local file system name for an NFS device.	query only STRING	SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:TAN:NFS :AUTOMOUNT:LIST:LOCALFILES? #1-7
Queries the automount list.	query only STRING	SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:TAN:NFS :AUTOMOUNT:LIST:REMF1LESYS? #1-7
Queries the remote host name (or host IP address) for an NFS device.	query only STRING	SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:TAN:NFS :AUTOMOUNT:LIST:REMHOST? #1-7
Removes device from automount list.	command only	SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:TAN:NFS :AUTOMOUNT:REMOVE-? <string>
Selects the remote host, file system, and local system name for an NFS device.	command only	SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:TAN:NFS :MOUNT-? <string>,<string>,<string>
Queries the number of currently mounted NFS devices.	query only NR1	SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:TAN:NFS :MOUNT:LIST:COUNT?
Queries the local file system name.	query only STRING	SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:TAN:NFS :MOUNT:LIST:LOCALFILES? #1-7
Selects the remote host file system name for an NFS device.	STRING	SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:TAN:NFS :MOUNT:LIST:REMF1LESYS? #1-7

Table 11-23 SYSTEM (4 of 8)

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:LAN:NFS:MOUNT:LIST:REMHOST? #1-7	STRING	Selects the remote host name (or host IP address) for an NFS device.
SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:LAN:NFS:UNMOUNT-? <string>	NONE	Selects the NFS device table.
SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:LAN:PRINTER:HOSNAME <string>	STRING	Specifies the IP address of the LAN printer.
SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:LAN:ROUTE:GATEWAY <string>	STRING	Sets the IP address for a LAN gateway.
SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:LAN:ROUTE:SMASK <string>	STRING	Sets the subnet mask.
SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:LAN:SCPI:SOCKET:PORT <num>	NRI	Selects the port number for a socket connection to the analyzer for SCPI socket programming.
SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:LAN:SCPI:GPB:ADDRESS #0~20, 22~30#	NRI	Sets the GPB address for SIDL LAN.
SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:LAN:SCPI:GPB:LU #0~1024#	NRI	Sets the GPB logical unit number for SIDL LAN.
SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:LAN:SCPI:GPB:NAME <string>	STRING	Sets the GPB name for SIDL LAN.



Table 11-23 SYSTEM (5 of 8)

DESCRIPTION	FORM	SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS
Sets the baud rate for hardcopy output to a device on the serial port — choose from 1200 2400 4800 9600 19200.	NRI	SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:SERIAL:TRANSMIT:BAUD <num>
Sets the handshake for communication to a hardcopy device on the serial port — choose XON or DTR.	CHAR	SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:SERIAL:TRANSMIT:HANDSHAKE <char>
Selects the function of the USER TTL IN/OUT port on the rear panel of the analyzer. Choose from DEFAULT KEY SWEEP.	CHAR	SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:TTL:USER:FEED <char>
Sets the year (num1), month (num2) and day (num3) of the real time clock.	NRI, NRI, NRI	SYSTEM:DATE <num1>,<num2>,<num3>
Queries the error queue — returns the error number and message.	query only NRI, STRING	SYSTEM:ERROR? 1
Sends key names <sup>2</sup> which execute the same functions as front panel keys.	command only	SYSTEM:KEY <char>

1. For more information on errors, refer to Chapter 13, "SCPI Error Messages."  
2. A list analyzer front panel key codes is provided in Chapter 8, "Front Panel Key-codes."

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
SYSTEM:KEY:MASK?	query only NRI	Queries the mask (shift, ctrl, alt) associated with a keypress on an external keyboard.
SYSTEM:KEY:QUEUE:CLEAR	command only	Clears the key queue.
SYSTEM:KEY:QUEUE:COUNT?	query only NRI	Queries the number of key codes in the queue.
SYSTEM:KEY:QUEUE:MAXIMUM?	query only NRI	Queries the size of the key queue (the maximum number of key codes it can hold).
SYSTEM:KEY:QUEUE[:STATE] <ON OFF> 1	NRI	Turns on/off the key queue.
SYSTEM:KEY:TYPE?	query only CHAR	Queries the type of key that was pressed — returns NONE, RPG, KEY (front panel key) or ASC (external keyboard).
SYSTEM:KEY:USER	command only	Sets the User Request bit of the Standard Event Status Register.
SYSTEM:KEY[:VALUE]?	query only NRI	Queries the key code value for the last key pressed — RPG type returns the knob count, positive for clockwise rotation, KEY type returns the front panel keycode, 2 and ASC type returns the ASCII code number.

1. Binary parameters accept the values of 1 (on) and 0 (off) in addition to ON and OFF.  
 2. A list of the analyzer's front panel keycodes and key names is provided in Chapter 8, "Front Panel Keycodes."

1. Refer to "Automated Measurement Setup and Control" in Chapter 7 of the *User's Guide* for more information on using this command.

DESCRIPTION	FORM	SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS
Performs a system preset — this is the same as the front panel <b>PRESET</b> key.	command only	SYSTEM:PRESET
Sends a learn string (obtained using *LRN?) to the analyzer — this command is included in the learn string.	command only	SYSTEM:SET <block>
Queries or set the instrument state.	BLOCK	SYSTEM:SET:LRN? [<USER>] 1
Queries or set the instrument state, data, and calibration. Similar to save/recall.	BLOCK	SYSTEM:SET:LRNLong? [<USER>] 1
Sets the hour (num1), minute (num2) and second (num3) of the real time clock.	NRI, NR1, NR2	SYSTEM:TIME <num1>,<num2>,<num3>
Queries the SCPI version of the analyzer. See *IDN? to query the firmware revision.	query only NR2	SYSTEM:VERSION?

Table 11-23 SYSTEM (7 of 8)

Table 11-24 SYSTEM (8 of 8)

DESCRIPTION	FORM	SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS
Queries the result of the selected adjustment or self-test — the response will be NULL PASS FAIL.	query only CHAR	TEST:RESULT?
Selects the adjustment or self-test to execute.	NR1	TEST:SELECT <num>
Selects the state of the active adjustment or self-test — choose from RUN CONTINUE STOP for the command. Query returns NULL RUN PAUS DONE.	CHAR	TEST:STATE <char>
Sets or queries a value for an adjustment or self-test.	NR1	TEST:VALUE <num>

1. The parameter type of the data is determined by the format selected — `FORMAT REAL` uses `BLOCK` data, `FORMAT ASCII` uses `NR3` data separated by commas.
2. Single magnitude value for each measured point.
3. Corrected data in real/imaginary pairs for each measured point.

SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS	FORM	DESCRIPTION
<code>TRACE[:DATA] ? &lt;char&gt;</code>	query only <code>BLOCK</code> or <code>NR3</code>	Queries trace data — choose from the following array types: <code>CH&lt;1 2&gt;FDATA</code> Formatted data <sup>2</sup> <code>CH&lt;1 2&gt;FMEM</code> Formatted memory data <sup>2</sup> <code>CH&lt;1 2&gt;SDATA</code> Unformatted data <sup>3</sup> <code>CH&lt;1 2&gt;SMEM</code> Unformatted memory data <sup>3</sup> <code>CH&lt;1 2&gt;&lt;A B R&gt;FWD</code> Raw data <code>CH&lt;1 2&gt;SCORR&lt;X&gt;</code> Two-port error correction terms. Choose X from the list below:
Array choices for two-port error correction		
1 Forward directivity	7	Reverse directivity
2 Forward source matching	8	Reverse source matching
3 Forward reflection tracking	9	Reverse reflection tracking
4 Forward transmission tracking	10	Reverse transmission tracking
5 Forward load matching	11	Reverse load matching
6 Forward isolation	12	Reverse isolation

Table 11-25 TRACE (1 of 2)

Table 11-25

TRACE (2 of 2)

DESCRIPTION	FORM	SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS
Inputs trace data — choose from the above list of arrays. The data can be either BLOCK or NR3 type. <sup>1</sup> Note: See Chapter 6 for more information.	command only	TRACE[:DATA] <char>,<data>
Moves data from one internal array to another — char1 is the target array (CH<1 2>SMEM) while char2 is the source array (CH<1 2>SDATA). Note that the source and target arrays must be from the same measurement channel.	command only	TRACE[:DATA] <char1>,<char2>
Reads simulated calibration standards. Loads pre-computed or stored measurements of calibration standards from a remote controller into the analyzer. <sup>2</sup>	command only	TRACE:CORRECTION:SIMULATE[:DATA] {STD1 STD2 ... STD12}
Computes cal error correction arrays.	command only	TRACE:CORRECTION:SIMULATE:SAVE<TRAN1 TRAN2 TRAN3 REFL3 TESTset1 TESTset2 VERIFY  TWOport NONE>

1. The parameter type of the data is determined by the format selected — FORMAT REAL uses

BLOCK data, FORMAT ASCII uses NR3 data separated by commas.

2. See the example program titled "SIMCAL." This program demonstrates how to create 2-port

correction arrays from measurements of the raw (uncorrected) calibration standards when

using the analyzer's simcal command.

Example programs can be found in the following four locations:

- Example Programs Disk, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES (DOS format): part number 08714-10003

- Example Programs Disk, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES (LIF format):

- part number 08714-10004

- Web site <http://www.agilent.com>. Use the search function to find Web pages related to

- 8712 example programs.

- Example Programs Guide, 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES:

- part number 08714-90016

Table 11-26 TRIGGER

DESCRIPTION	FORM	SUBSYSTEM COMMANDS
Sets the source for the sweep trigger signal — choose IMMEDIATE or EXTERNAL (used in conjunction with SENSE:SWEEP:TRIGGER:SOURCE).	CHAR	TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE]:SOURCE <char>



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100

12-1

---

## **12 SCPI Conformance Information**



## SCPI Standard Commands

The analyzer implements the following IEEE 488.2 standard commands:

- \*CLS
- \*ESE
- \*ESE?
- \*ESR?
- \*IDN?
- \*LRN?
- \*OPC
- \*OPC?
- \*OPT?
- \*PCB
- \*PSC
- \*RST
- \*SRE
- \*SRE?
- \*STB?
- \*TRG
- \*TST?
- \*WAI

The analyzer implements the following SCPI 1996.0 standard commands:

- CALCulate[1|2]:DATA?
- CALCulate[1|2]:FORMAT
- CALCulate[1|2]:FORMAT?
- CALCulate[1|2]:GDAPerture:APERture

## Programmer's Guide

- Calculate [1|2]:GDAPerture:SPAN
- Calculate [1|2]:LIMIT:STATE
- Calculate [1|2]:LIMIT:STATE?
- Calculate [1|2]:MATH[:EXPRESSION]
- Calculate [1|2]:MATH[:EXPRESSION]?
- Calibration:ZERO:AUTO
- Calibration:ZERO:AUTO?
- DISPLAY:CMAP:COLOR [1|2|..16]:HSL
- DISPLAY:CMAP:COLOR [1|2|..16]:HSL?
- DISPLAY:CMAP:COLOR [1|2|..16]:RGB
- DISPLAY:CMAP:COLOR [1|2|..16]:RGB?
- DISPLAY:CMAP:DEFAULT
- DISPLAY:MENU [1|2]:KEY [1|2|..7] ?
- DISPLAY:WINDOW [1|2|10]:GEOMETRY:LEFT?
- DISPLAY:WINDOW [1|2|10]:GEOMETRY:LEFT?
- DISPLAY:WINDOW [1|2|10]:GEOMETRY:RIGHT?
- DISPLAY:WINDOW [1|2|10]:GEOMETRY:RIGHT?
- DISPLAY:WINDOW [1|2|10]:GRAPHICS:CLEAR
- DISPLAY:WINDOW [1|2|10]:GRAPHICS:COLOR
- DISPLAY:WINDOW [1|2|10]:GRAPHICS:COLOR?
- DISPLAY:WINDOW [1|2|10]:GRAPHICS[:DRAW]
- DISPLAY:WINDOW [1|2|10]:GRAPHICS:LABEL
- DISPLAY:WINDOW [1|2|10]:GRAPHICS:MOVE
- DISPLAY:WINDOW [1|2|10]:GRAPHICS:MOVE?
- DISPLAY:WINDOW [1|2|10]:GRAPHICS:STATE?
- DISPLAY:WINDOW [1|2]:TRACE:GRATICULE:GRID[:STATE]
- DISPLAY:WINDOW [1|2]:TRACE:GRATICULE:GRID[:STATE]?
- DISPLAY:WINDOW [1|2]:TRACE [1|2]:[:STATE]
- DISPLAY:WINDOW [1|2]:TRACE [1|2]:[:STATE]?



- DISPLAY:WINDOW[1|2]:TRACE:Y[:SCALE]:AUTO
- DISPLAY:WINDOW[1|2]:TRACE:Y[:SCALE]:DIVISION
- DISPLAY:WINDOW[1|2]:TRACE:Y[:SCALE]:DIVISION?
- DISPLAY:WINDOW[1|2]:TRACE:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVEL
- DISPLAY:WINDOW[1|2]:TRACE:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVEL?
- DISPLAY:WINDOW[1|2]:TRACE:Y[:SCALE]:POSITION
- DISPLAY:WINDOW[1|2]:TRACE:Y[:SCALE]:POSITION?
- FORMAT:WINDOW
- FORMAT:WINDOW?
- FORMAT:WINDOW
- FORMAT:WINDOW?
- FORMAT:WINDOW
- FORMAT:WINDOW?
- HCOPIY:ABORT
- HCOPIY:DEVICE[1|2|3]:COLOR
- HCOPIY:DEVICE[1|2|3]:COLOR?
- HCOPIY:DEVICE[1|2|3]:LANGUAGE
- HCOPIY:DEVICE[1|2|3]:LANGUAGE?
- HCOPIY:DEVICE[1|2|3]:MODE
- HCOPIY:DEVICE[1|2|3]:MODE?
- HCOPIY:DEVICE[1|2|3]:RESOLUTION
- HCOPIY:DEVICE[1|2|3]:RESOLUTION?
- HCOPIY[:IMMEDIATE]
- HCOPIY:ITEM:ANNOTATION:STATE
- HCOPIY:ITEM:ANNOTATION:STATE?
- HCOPIY:ITEM[1|2|3]:FFED:STATE
- HCOPIY:ITEM[1|2|3]:FFED:STATE?
- INITIATE[1|2]:CONTINUOUS
- INITIATE[1|2]:CONTINUOUS?
- INITIATE[1|2]:[IMMEDIATE]

<input type="checkbox"/>	• MEMORY:CATALOG?
<input type="checkbox"/>	• MEMORY:CDIRECTORY
<input type="checkbox"/>	• MEMORY:CDIRECTORY?
<input type="checkbox"/>	• MEMORY:COPY
<input type="checkbox"/>	• MEMORY:DELETE
<input type="checkbox"/>	• MEMORY:FILE:INFO?
<input type="checkbox"/>	• MEMORY:INITIALIZE
<input type="checkbox"/>	• MEMORY:LOAD:STATE
<input type="checkbox"/>	• MEMORY:MOVE
<input type="checkbox"/>	• MEMORY:MSIS
<input type="checkbox"/>	• MEMORY:MSIS?
<input type="checkbox"/>	• MEMORY:STORE:STATE
<input type="checkbox"/>	• MEMORY:STORE:TRACE
<input type="checkbox"/>	• MEMORY:TRANSFER:BDAT
<input type="checkbox"/>	• MEMORY:TRANSFER:HRS]
<input type="checkbox"/>	• OUTPUT[:STATE]
<input type="checkbox"/>	• OUTPUT[:STATE]?
<input type="checkbox"/>	• PROGRAM:CATALOG?
<input type="checkbox"/>	• PROGRAM[:SELECTED]:DEFINE
<input type="checkbox"/>	• PROGRAM[:SELECTED]:DEFINE?
<input type="checkbox"/>	• PROGRAM[:SELECTED]:DELETE:ALL
<input type="checkbox"/>	• PROGRAM[:SELECTED]:DELETE[:SELECTED]
<input type="checkbox"/>	• PROGRAM[:SELECTED]:EXECUTE
<input type="checkbox"/>	• PROGRAM[:SELECTED]:MALLOCATE
<input type="checkbox"/>	• PROGRAM[:SELECTED]:MALLOCATE?
<input type="checkbox"/>	• PROGRAM[:SELECTED]:NAME
<input type="checkbox"/>	• PROGRAM[:SELECTED]:NAME?
<input type="checkbox"/>	• PROGRAM[:SELECTED]:NUMBER
<input type="checkbox"/>	12-6
<input type="checkbox"/>	Programmer's Guide

Programmer's Guide

- PROGRAM [ :SELECTED] :NUMBER?
- PROGRAM [ :SELECTED] :STATE
- PROGRAM [ :SELECTED] :STATE?
- PROGRAM [ :SELECTED] :STRING
- PROGRAM [ :SELECTED] :STRING?
- PROGRAM [ :SELECTED] :WAIT
- PROGRAM [ :SELECTED] :WAIT?
- SENSE [1|2] :AVERAGE :COUNT
- SENSE [1|2] :AVERAGE :COUNT?
- SENSE [1|2] :AVERAGE [ :STATE]
- SENSE [1|2] :AVERAGE [ :STATE] ?
- SENSE [1|2] :BWIDTH [ :RESOLUTION]
- SENSE [1|2] :BWIDTH [ :RESOLUTION] ?
- SENSE [1|2] :CORRECTION :COLLECT [ :ACQUIRE]
- SENSE [1|2] :CORRECTION :COLLECT :METHOD
- SENSE [1|2] :CORRECTION :COLLECT :SAVE
- SENSE [1|2] :CORRECTION :CSFT [ :SELECT]
- SENSE [1|2] :CORRECTION :CSFT [ :SELECT] ?
- SENSE [1|2] :CORRECTION :BDELAY :TIME
- SENSE [1|2] :CORRECTION :IMPEDANCE :INPUT :MAGNITUDE
- SENSE [1|2] :CORRECTION :OFFSET :PHASE
- SENSE [1|2] :CORRECTION :VELOCITY :COAX
- SENSE [1|2] :CORRECTION [ :STATE]
- SENSE [1|2] :CORRECTION [ :STATE] ?
- SENSE [1|2] :DETECTOR [ :FUNCTION]
- SENSE [1|2] :FREQUENCY :CENTER
- SENSE [1|2] :FREQUENCY :CENTER?
- SENSE [1|2] :FREQUENCY :SPAN

- SENSE[1|2]:FREQUENCY:SPAN?
- SENSE[1|2]:FREQUENCY:START
- SENSE[1|2]:FREQUENCY:START?
- SENSE[1|2]:FREQUENCY:STOP
- SENSE[1|2]:FREQUENCY:STOP?
- SENSE[1|2]:FUNCTION
- SENSE[1|2]:FUNCTION?
- SENSE:ROSCILLATOR:SOURCE
- SENSE:ROSCILLATOR:SOURCE?
- SENSE[1|2]:SWEEP:POINTS
- SENSE[1|2]:SWEEP:POINTS?
- SENSE[1|2]:SWEEP:TIME
- SENSE[1|2]:SWEEP:TIME?
- SENSE[1|2]:SWEEP:TIME:AUTO
- SENSE[1|2]:SWEEP:TIME:AUTO?
- SOURCE[1|2]:POWER[:LEVEL][:IMMEDIATE][:AMPLITUDE]
- SOURCE[1|2]:POWER[:LEVEL][:IMMEDIATE][:AMPLITUDE]?
- SOURCE[1|2]:POWER:RANGE
- SOURCE[1|2]:POWER:START
- SOURCE[1|2]:POWER:START?
- SOURCE[1|2]:POWER:STOP
- STATUS:OPERATION:CONDITION?
- STATUS:OPERATION:ENABLE
- STATUS:OPERATION:ENABLE?
- STATUS:OPERATION[:EVENT]?
- STATUS:OPERATION:NTRANSITION
- STATUS:OPERATION:NTRANSITION?
- STATUS:OPERATION:PTRANSITION
- STATUS:OPERATION:PTRANSITION?



- STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:CONDITION?
- STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:ENABLE
- STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:ENABLE?
- STATUS:QUESTIONABLE[:EVENT] ?
- STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:NTRANSITION
- STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:NTRANSITION?
- STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:PTRANSITION
- STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:PTRANSITION?
- SYSTEM:BEEPER[:IMMEDIATE] ?
- SYSTEM:BEEPER:VOLUME
- SYSTEM:BEEPER:VOLUME?
- SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRESS
- SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRESS?
- SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:SERIAL:TRANSMIT:BAUD
- SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:SERIAL:TRANSMIT:BAUD?
- SYSTEM:DATE
- SYSTEM:DATE?
- SYSTEM:ERROR?
- SYSTEM:KEY[:VALUE] ?
- SYSTEM:PRESET
- SYSTEM:SET
- SYSTEM:SET:LRN?
- SYSTEM:TIME
- SYSTEM:TIME?
- SYSTEM:VERSION?
- TRACE[:DATA]
- TRACE[:DATA] ?
- TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE]:SOURCE
- TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE]:SOURCE?

**Programmer's Guide**

## Instrument Specific Commands

The following are instrument specific commands implemented by the 8712ET/ES and 8714ET/ES RF Network Analyzers which are not part of the present SCPI 1996.0 definition.

### Programmer's Guide

12-10

- CALCulate[1|2]:FORMAT:UNIT:MLIN?
- CALCulate[1|2]:FORMAT:UNIT:MLIN
- CALCulate[1|2]:FORMAT:UNIT:MLOG?
- CALCulate[1|2]:FORMAT:UNIT:MLOG
- CALCulate[1|2]:LIMIT:DISPLAY
- CALCulate[1|2]:LIMIT:DISPLAY?
- CALCulate[1|2]:LIMIT:MARKER:FLATNESS:MAXIMUM
- CALCulate[1|2]:LIMIT:MARKER:FLATNESS:MINIMUM
- CALCulate[1|2]:LIMIT:MARKER:FLATNESS[:STATE]
- CALCulate[1|2]:LIMIT:MARKER:FREQUENCY:MAXIMUM
- CALCulate[1|2]:LIMIT:MARKER:FREQUENCY:MINIMUM
- CALCulate[1|2]:LIMIT:MARKER:FREQUENCY[:STATE]
- CALCulate[1|2]:LIMIT:MARKER:STATISTIC:MEAN:MAXIMUM
- CALCulate[1|2]:LIMIT:MARKER:STATISTIC:MEAN:MINIMUM
- CALCulate[1|2]:LIMIT:MARKER:STATISTIC:MEAN[:STATE]
- CALCulate[1|2]:LIMIT:MARKER:STATISTIC:PEAK:MAXIMUM
- CALCulate[1|2]:LIMIT:MARKER:STATISTIC:PEAK:MINIMUM
- CALCulate[1|2]:LIMIT:MARKER:STATISTIC:PEAK[:STATE]
- CALCulate[1|2]:LIMIT:MARKER:TILT:MAXIMUM
- CALCulate[1|2]:LIMIT:MARKER:TILT:MINIMUM
- CALCulate[1|2]:LIMIT:MARKER:TILT[:STATE]
- CALCulate[1|2]:LIMIT:SEGMENT[1|2]...12]:AMPLITUDE:START?
- CALCulate[1|2]:LIMIT:SEGMENT[1|2]...12]:AMPLITUDE:START
- CALCulate[1|2]:LIMIT:SEGMENT[1|2]...12]:AMPLITUDE:STOP



- CALCulate [1|2]:LIMIT:SEGMENT [1|2|...12]:AMPLITUDE:STOP?
- CALCulate [1|2]:LIMIT:SEGMENT [1|2|...12]:AOFF
- CALCulate [1|2]:LIMIT:SEGMENT [1|2|...12]:FREQUENCY:START
- CALCulate [1|2]:LIMIT:SEGMENT [1|2|...12]:FREQUENCY:STOP
- CALCulate [1|2]:LIMIT:SEGMENT [1|2|...12]:POWER:STOP
- CALCulate [1|2]:LIMIT:SEGMENT [1|2|...12]:STATE
- CALCulate [1|2]:LIMIT:SEGMENT [1|2|...12]:STATE?
- CALCulate [1|2]:LIMIT:SEGMENT [1|2|...12]:TYPE
- CALCulate [1|2]:LIMIT:SEGMENT [1|2|...12]:TYPE?
- CALCulate [1|2]:MARKER:AOFF
- CALCulate [1|2]:MARKER:BWIDTh
- CALCulate [1|2]:MARKER:BWIDTh?
- CALCulate [1|2]:MARKER:FUNCTION:RESULT?
- CALCulate [1|2]:MARKER:FUNCTION[:SELECT]
- CALCulate [1|2]:MARKER:FUNCTION[:SELECT]?
- CALCulate [1|2]:MARKER:FUNCTION:TRACkIng
- CALCulate [1|2]:MARKER:FUNCTION:TRACkIng?
- CALCulate [1|2]:MARKER [1|2|...8]:GDELAy?
- CALCulate [1|2]:MARKER [1|2|...8]:MAXimum
- CALCulate [1|2]:MARKER [1|2|...8]:MAXimum:LEFT
- CALCulate [1|2]:MARKER [1|2|...8]:MAXimum:RIGHT
- CALCulate [1|2]:MARKER [1|2|...8]:MINimum
- CALCulate [1|2]:MARKER [1|2|...8]:MINimum:LEFT
- CALCulate [1|2]:MARKER [1|2|...8]:MINimum:RIGHT
- CALCulate [1|2]:MARKER:MODE

**Programmer's Guide**

12-12  
**Programmer's Guide**

**Instrument Specific Commands**

- CALCulate [1|2]:MARKER:MODE?
- CALCulate [1|2]:MARKER:NOTCH
- CALCulate [1|2]:MARKER [1|2|...8]:POINT
- CALCulate [1|2]:MARKER [1|2|...8]:POINT?
- CALCulate [1|2]:MARKER:REFERENCE:X?
- CALCulate [1|2]:MARKER:REFERENCE:Y?
- CALCulate [1|2]:MARKER [1|2|...8]:[STATE]
- CALCulate [1|2]:MARKER [1|2|...8]:[STATE]?
- CALCulate [1|2]:MARKER [1|2|...8]:TARGET
- CALCulate [1|2]:MARKER [1|2|...8]:TARGET?
- CALCulate [1|2]:MARKER [1|2|...8]:X
- CALCulate [1|2]:MARKER [1|2|...8]:X?
- CALCulate [1|2]:MARKER [1|2|...8]:X:ABS
- CALCulate [1|2]:MARKER [1|2|...8]:Y?
- CALCulate [1|2]:MARKER [1|2|...8]:Y:INDUCTANCE?
- CALCulate [1|2]:MARKER [1|2|...8]:Y:MAGNITUDE?
- CALCulate [1|2]:MARKER [1|2|...8]:Y:PHASE?
- CALCulate [1|2]:MARKER [1|2|...8]:Y:REACTANCE?
- CALCulate [1|2]:MARKER [1|2|...8]:Y:RESISTANCE?
- CALibration:SELF
- CALibration:SELF:TIMER
- CALibration:SELF:ALL
- CONFIGure
- CONFIGure?
- CONTROL [1|2]:MULTIport:STATE
- DIAGnostic:CONSTants:INSTALLED?
- DIAGnostic:CONSTants:LOAD
- DIAGnostic:CONSTants:STORE:DISK



- DIAGNOSTIC:CONSTANTS:STORE:EEPROM
- DIAGNOSTIC:COMMUNICATE:LAN:PING:IMM
- DIAGNOSTIC:COMMUNICATE:LAN:PING:IPADDRESS
- DIAGNOSTIC:COMMUNICATE:LAN:SEND
- DIAGNOSTIC:MDISPLAY[1|2]:CORRECTION C\_DIRECT
- DIAGNOSTIC:MDISPLAY[1|2]:CORRECTION C\_ISOLATION
- DIAGNOSTIC:MDISPLAY[1|2]:CORRECTION C\_LDMATCH
- DIAGNOSTIC:MDISPLAY[1|2]:CORRECTION C\_TTRACKING
- DIAGNOSTIC:MDISPLAY[1|2]:CORRECTION C\_SRCMATCH
- DIAGNOSTIC:MDISPLAY[1|2]:CORRECTION C\_TTRACKING
- DIAGNOSTIC:MDISPLAY[1|2]:CORRECTION I\_DIRECTIVITY
- DIAGNOSTIC:MDISPLAY[1|2]:CORRECTION I\_RESPONSE
- DIAGNOSTIC:MDISPLAY[1|2]:CORRECTION I\_SRCMATCH
- DIAGNOSTIC:MDISPLAY[1|2]:CORRECTION I\_TTRACKING
- DIAGNOSTIC:MDISPLAY[1|2]:CORRECTION M\_DIRECTIVITY
- DIAGNOSTIC:MDISPLAY[1|2]:CORRECTION M\_RESPONSE
- DIAGNOSTIC:MDISPLAY[1|2]:CORRECTION M\_SRCMATCH
- DIAGNOSTIC:MDISPLAY[1|2]:CORRECTION M\_TTRACKING
- DIAGNOSTIC:MDISPLAY[1|2]:CORRECTION M\_XSCALAR
- DIAGNOSTIC:MDISPLAY[1|2]:REST
- DIAGNOSTIC:DITHER
- DIAGNOSTIC:DITHER?
- DIAGNOSTIC:SNUMBER
- DIAGNOSTIC:SNUMBER?
- DIAGNOSTIC:SPUR:AVOID
- DIAGNOSTIC:SPUR:AVOID?
- DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:CHANNEL[1|2]:[STATE]
- DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:CHANNEL[1|2]:[DATA]



- DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:MESSAGE:CLEAR
- DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:MESSAGE[?]:DATA[?]
- DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:MESSAGE:STATE
- DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:MESSAGE:STATE?
- DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:TITLE[1|2]:DATA
- DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:TITLE[1|2]:DATA?
- DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:TITLE[:STATE]
- DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:TITLE[:STATE]?
- DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:YAXIS:MODE
- DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:YAXIS:MODE?
- DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:YAXIS[:STATE]
- DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:YAXIS[:STATE]?
- DISPLAY:CMAP:COLOR[1|2|..16]:GREYSCALE
- DISPLAY:CMAP:SCHEME
- DISPLAY:FORMAT
- DISPLAY:FORMAT?
- DISPLAY:FORMAT:EXPAND
- DISPLAY:MENU:RECALL[:STATE]
- DISPLAY:PROGRAM[:MODE]
- DISPLAY:PROGRAM[:MODE]?
- DISPLAY:WINDOW:BUFFER[:STATE]
- DISPLAY:WINDOW:BUFFER[:STATE]?
- DISPLAY:WINDOW[1|2|10]:GRAPHICS:CIRCLE
- DISPLAY:WINDOW[1|2|10]:GRAPHICS:FONT
- DISPLAY:WINDOW[1|2|10]:GRAPHICS:LABEL:FONT?
- DISPLAY:WINDOW[1|2|10]:GRAPHICS:RECTANGLE
- DISPLAY:WINDOW[1|2|10]:TRACE[1|2]:Y:TRACK
- HCOPIY:DEVICE:PAGE:MARGIN:LEFT



- MEMORY:STORE:STATE:ISTate?
- MEMORY:STORE:STATE:TRACE
- MEMORY:STORE:STATE:TRACE?
- MEMORY:STORE:STATE:TSCAL
- MEMORY:STORE:TRACE
- MEMORY:STORE:TRACE:FORMAT
- MEMORY:TRANSFER:BDAT
- MEMORY:TRANSFER:HFS]
- POWER\[1|2]:MODE
- ROUTE[1|2]:REFLECTION:PATH:DEFINE:PORT
- ROUTE[1|2]:TRANSMISSION:PATH:DEFINE:PORT
- SENSE[1|2]:AVERAGE:CLEAR
- SENSE[1|2]:CORRECTION:CAPACITANCE:CONNECTOR (Option 100 only)
- SENSE[1|2]:CORRECTION:CAPACITANCE:CONNECTOR? (Option 100 only)
- SENSE[1|2]:CORRECTION:COLLECT:ABORT
- SENSE[1|2]:CORRECTION:COLLECT:CKIT[:SELECT]
- SENSE[1|2]:CORRECTION:COLLECT:CKIT[:SELECT]?
- SENSE[1|2]:CORRECTION:COLLECT:ISTate[:AUTO]
- SENSE[1|2]:CORRECTION:COLLECT:ISTate[:AUTO]?
- SENSE[1|2]:CORRECTION:COLLECT:PORTS
- SENSE[1|2]:CORRECTION:COLLECT:MP:OPEN
- SENSE[1|2]:CORRECTION:COLLECT:MP:SHORT
- SENSE[1|2]:CORRECTION:COLLECT:MP:LOAD
- SENSE[1|2]:CORRECTION:COLLECT:MP:THRU
- SENSE[1|2]:CORRECTION:COLLECT:VERIFY:TRANSMISSION
- SENSE[1|2]:CORRECTION:COLLECT:VERIFY:REFLECTION
- SENSE[1|2]:CORRECTION:EXTENSION:STATE]
- SENSE[1|2]:CORRECTION:EXTENSION:REFLECTION[:TIME]

**Programmer's Guide**

Instrument Specific Commands

- SENSE[1|2]:CORRECTION:EXTENSION:TRANSMISSION[:TIME]
- SENSE[1|2]:CORRECTION:IMPEDANCE:INPUT:MAGNITUDE:SELECT
- SENSE[1|2]:CORRECTION:LENGTH:COAX(OPTION 100 ONLY)
- SENSE[1|2]:CORRECTION:LENGTH:CONNECTOR(OPTION 100 ONLY)
- SENSE[1|2]:CORRECTION:LOSS:COAX(OPTION 100 ONLY)
- SENSE[1|2]:CORRECTION:LOSS:COAX(OPTION 100 ONLY)
- SENSE[1|2]:CORRECTION:MODEL:CONNECTOR[:IMMEDIATE](OPTION 100 ONLY)
- SENSE[1|2]:CORRECTION:PEAK:COAX(OPTION 100 ONLY)
- SENSE[1|2]:CORRECTION:PEAK:COAX(OPTION 100 ONLY)
- SENSE[1|2]:CORRECTION:VELOCITY[:IMMEDIATE](OPTION 100 ONLY)
- SENSE[1|2]:CORRECTION:TESTSET
- SENSE[1|2]:CORRECTION:THRESHOLD:COAX(OPTION 100 ONLY)
- SENSE[1|2]:CORRECTION:THRESHOLD:COAX(OPTION 100 ONLY)
- SENSE:COUPLE
- SENSE:COUPLE?
- SENSE[1|2]:DETECTOR[:FUNCTION]
- SENSE[1|2]:DETECTOR[:FUNCTION]?
- SENSE:DISTANCE:START(OPTION 100 ONLY)
- SENSE:DISTANCE:START? (OPTION 100 ONLY)
- SENSE:DISTANCE:STOP(OPTION 100 ONLY)
- SENSE:DISTANCE:STOP? (OPTION 100 ONLY)
- SENSE:DISTANCE:UNITS(OPTION 100 ONLY)
- SENSE:DISTANCE:UNITS? (OPTION 100 ONLY)
- SENSE:FREQUENCY:MODE(OPTION 100 ONLY)
- SENSE:FREQUENCY:MODE? (OPTION 100 ONLY)
- SENSE:FREQUENCY:SPAN:MAXIMUM? (OPTION 100 ONLY)



**Programmer's Guide**

- SENSE: FREQUENCY: SPAN: MAXIMUM (Option 100 only)
- SENSE: FREQUENCY: ZSTOP (Option 100 only)
- SENSE: FREQUENCY: ZSTOP? (Option 100 only)
- SENSE: FUNCTION: SRT: IMPEDANCE (Option 100 only)
- SENSE: FUNCTION: SRT: IMPEDANCE? (Option 100 only)
- SENSE: FUNCTION: SRT: MODE (Option 100 only)
- SENSE: FUNCTION: SRT: MODE? (Option 100 only)
- SENSE: FUNCTION: SRT: SCAN [ : IMMEDIATE ] (Option 100 only)
- SENSE [ 1 | 2 ] : STATE
- SENSE [ 1 | 2 ] : STATE?
- SENSE: SWEEP: TRIGGER: SOURCE
- SENSE: SWEEP: TRIGGER: SOURCE?
- SENSE: WINDOW [ : TYPE ] (Option 100 only)
- SENSE: WINDOW [ : TYPE ] ? (Option 100 only)
- STATUS: DEVICE: CONDITION?
- STATUS: DEVICE: ENABLE
- STATUS: DEVICE: ENABLE?
- STATUS: DEVICE [ : EVENT ] ?
- STATUS: DEVICE: NTRANSITION
- STATUS: DEVICE: NTRANSITION?
- STATUS: DEVICE: PTRANSITION
- STATUS: DEVICE: PTRANSITION?
- STATUS: OPERATION: AVERAGING: CONDITION?
- STATUS: OPERATION: AVERAGING: ENABLE
- STATUS: OPERATION: AVERAGING: ENABLE?
- STATUS: OPERATION: AVERAGING [ : EVENT ] ?
- STATUS: OPERATION: AVERAGING: NTRANSITION
- STATUS: OPERATION: AVERAGING: NTRANSITION?

- STATUS:OPERATION:AVERAGING:PTRANSITION
- STATUS:OPERATION:AVERAGING:PTRANSITION?
- STATUS:OPERATION:MEASURING:CONDITION?
- STATUS:OPERATION:MEASURING:ENABLE
- STATUS:OPERATION:MEASURING:ENABLE?
- STATUS:OPERATION:MEASURING:EVENT[ ]?
- STATUS:OPERATION:MEASURING:NTRANSITION
- STATUS:OPERATION:MEASURING:NTRANSITION?
- STATUS:OPERATION:MEASURING:PTRANSITION
- STATUS:OPERATION:MEASURING:PTRANSITION?
- STATUS:PRESET
- STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:LIMIT:CONDITION?
- STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:LIMIT:ENABLE
- STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:LIMIT:ENABLE?
- STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:LIMIT:EVENT[ ]?
- STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:LIMIT:NTRANSITION
- STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:LIMIT:NTRANSITION?
- STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:LIMIT:PTRANSITION
- STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:LIMIT:PTRANSITION?
- SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:GPFB:CONTROLLER[ :STATE]
- SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:GPFB:CONTROLLER[ :STATE]?
- SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:GPFB:ECHO
- SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:GPFB:ECHO?
- SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:GPFB:HCOFY:ADDRESS
- SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:GPFB:HCOFY:ADDRESS?
- SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:GPFB:HCOFY:ADDRESS?
- SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:GPFB:MEMORY:ADDRESS
- SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:GPFB:MEMORY:ADDRESS?
- SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:GPFB:MEMORY:UNIT



- SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:GP:IB:MEMORY:VOLUME?
- SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:GP:IB:MEMORY:VOLUME
- SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:TAN:EADDRESS?
- SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:TAN:IPADDRESS
- SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:TAN:IPADDRESS?
- SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:TAN:PRINTER:HOSTNAME
- SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:TAN:PRINTER:HOSTNAME?
- SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:TAN:ROUTE:GATEWAY
- SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:TAN:ROUTE:GATEWAY?
- SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:TAN:ROUTE:SMASK
- SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:TAN:ROUTE:SMASK?
- SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:TAN:STATE
- SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:TAN:STATE?
- SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:SERIAL:TRANSMIT:HANDSHAKE
- SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:SERIAL:TRANSMIT:HANDSHAKE?
- SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:TTL:USER:FEED
- SYSTEM:COMMUNICATE:TTL:USER:FEED?
- SYSTEM:KEY:MASK?
- SYSTEM:KEY:QUEUE:CLEAR
- SYSTEM:KEY:QUEUE:COUNT?
- SYSTEM:KEY:QUEUE:MAXIMUM?
- SYSTEM:KEY:QUEUE[:STATE]
- SYSTEM:KEY:QUEUE[:STATE]?
- SYSTEM:KEY:TYPE?
- SYSTEM:KEY:USER
- SYSTEM:SET:LRN:LONG

**Programmer's Guide**

- TEST:RESULT?
- TEST:SELECT
- TEST:SELECT?
- TEST:STATE
- TEST:STATE?
- TEST:VALUE
- TEST:VALUE?







## SCPI Error Messages

This chapter contains the same error message information that can be found in the *SCPI 1994 Volume 2: Command Reference*. There are four sections in this chapter:

- "Command Errors" on page 13-3
- "Execution Errors" on page 13-8
- "Device-Specific Errors" on page 13-15
- "Query Errors" on page 13-17

Your analyzer does not use all of the error messages listed in this chapter.

### NOTE

## Command Errors

An error/event number in the range -199 to -100 indicates that an IEEE 488.2 syntax error has been detected by the instrument's parser. The occurrence of any error in this class shall cause the command error bit (bit 5) in the event status register (IEEE 488.2, section 11.5.1) to be set. One of the following events has occurred:

- An IEEE 488.2 syntax error has been detected by the parser. That is, a controller-to-device message was received which is in violation of the IEEE 488.2 standard. Possible violations include a data element which violates the device listening formats or whose type is unacceptable to the device.
- An unrecognized header was received. Unrecognized headers include incorrect device-specific headers and incorrect or unimplemented IEEE 488.2 common commands.
- A Group Execute Trigger (GET) was entered into the input buffer inside of an IEEE 488.2 program message.

Events that generate command errors shall not generate execution errors, device-specific errors, or query errors; see the other error definitions in this chapter.

Table 13-1 SCPI Command Errors

Error Number	Error Description
-100	Command error — This is the generic syntax error for devices that cannot detect more specific errors. This code indicates only that a Command Error has occurred.
-101	Invalid character — A syntactic element contains a character which is invalid for that type; for example, a header containing an ampersand, SETUP&. This error might be used in place of errors -114, -121, -141, and perhaps some others.
-102	Syntax error — An unrecognized command or data type was encountered; for example, a string was received when the device does not accept strings.
-103	Invalid separator — The parser was expecting a separator and encountered an illegal character; for example, the semicolon was omitted after a program message unit, *EMC 1:CH1:VOLTS 5.
-104	Data type error — The parser recognized a data element different than one allowed; for example, numeric or string data was expected but block data was encountered.
-105	GFT not allowed — A Group Execute Trigger was received within a program message.
-108	Parameter not allowed — More parameters were received than expected for the header; for example, the *EMC common command only accepts one parameter, so receiving *EMC 0, 1 is not allowed.
-109	Missing parameter — Fewer parameters were received than required for the header; for example, the *EMC common command requires one parameter, so receiving *EMC is not allowed.
-110	Command header error — An error was detected in the header. This error message should be used when the device cannot detect the more specific errors described for errors -111 through -119.
-111	Header separator error — A character which is not a legal header separator was encountered while parsing the header; for example, no white space followed the header, thus *GMC"MACRO" is an error.

**Programmer's Guide** 13-5

Error Number	Error Description
-112	Program mnemonic too long — The header contains more than twelve characters.
-113	Undefined header — The header is syntactically correct, but it is undefined for this specific device; for example, *XYZ is not defined for any device.
-114	Header suffix out of range — The value of a numeric suffix attached to a program mnemonic makes the header invalid.
-120	Numeric data error — This error, as well as errors -121 through -129, are generated when parsing a data element which appears to be numeric, including the nondecimal numeric types. This particular error message should be used if the device cannot detect a more specific error.
-121	Invalid character in number — An invalid character for the data type being parsed was encountered; for example, an alpha in a decimal numeric or a "9" in octal data.
-123	Exponent too large — The magnitude of the exponent was larger than 32000.
-124	Too many digits — The mantissa of a decimal numeric data element contained more than 255 digits excluding leading zeros.
-128	Numeric data not allowed — A legal numeric data element was received, but the device does not accept one in this position for the header.
-130	Suffix error — This error, as well as errors -131 through -139, are generated when parsing a suffix. This particular error message should be used if the device cannot detect a more specific error.
-131	Invalid suffix — The suffix does not follow the correct syntax, or the suffix is inappropriate for this device.
-134	Suffix too long — The suffix contained more than 12 characters.
-138	Suffix not allowed — A suffix was encountered after a numeric element which does not allow suffixes.
-140	Character data error — This error, as well as errors -141 through -149, are generated when parsing a character data element. This particular error message should be used if the device cannot detect a more specific error.

Error Number	Error Description
-141	Invalid character data — Either the character data element contains an invalid character or the particular element received is not valid for the header.
-144	Character data too long — The character data element contains more than twelve characters.
-148	Character data not allowed — A legal character data element was encountered where prohibited by the device.
-150	String data error — This error, as well as errors -151 through -159, are generated when parsing a string data element. This particular error message should be used if the device cannot detect a more specific error.
-151	Invalid string data — A string data element was expected, but was invalid for some reason. For example, an END message was received before the terminal quote character.
-158	String data not allowed — A string data element was encountered but was not allowed by the device at this point in parsing.
-160	Block data error — This error, as well as errors -161 through -169, are generated when parsing a block data element. This particular error message should be used if the device cannot detect a more specific error.
-161	Invalid block data — A block data element was expected, but was invalid for some reason. For example, an END message was received before the length was satisfied.
-168	Block data not allowed — A legal block data element was encountered but was not allowed by the device at this point in parsing.
-170	Expression error — This error, as well as errors -171 through -179, are generated when parsing an expression data element. This particular error message should be used if the device cannot detect a more specific error.
-171	Invalid expression — The expression data element was invalid (for example, unmatched parentheses or an illegal character).
-178	Expression data not allowed — A legal expression data was encountered but was not allowed by the device at this point in parsing.



Error Number	Error Description
-180	Macro error — This error, as well as errors -181 through -189, are generated when defining or executing a macro. This particular error message should be used if the device cannot detect a more specific error.
-181	Invalid outside macro definition — Indicates that a macro parameter placeholder (\$<number>) was encountered outside of a macro definition.
-183	Invalid inside macro definition — Indicates that the program message unit sequence, sent with a *DDP or *DMC command, is syntactically invalid.
-184	Macro parameter error — Indicates that a command inside the macro definition had the wrong number or type of parameters.

## Execution Errors

An error/event number in the range -299 to -200 indicates that an error has been detected by the instrument's execution control block. The occurrence of any error in this class shall cause the execution error bit (bit 4) in the event status register to be set. One of the following events has occurred:

- A program data element following a header was evaluated by the device as outside of its legal input range or is otherwise inconsistent with the device's capabilities.
- A valid program message could not be properly executed due to some device condition.

Execution errors shall be reported by the device after rounding and expression evaluation operations have taken place. Rounding a numeric data element, for example, shall not be reported as an execution error. Events that generate execution errors shall not generate Command Errors, device-specific errors, or Query Errors; see the other error definitions in this section.



Table 13-2 SCPI Execution Errors

Error Number	Error Description
-200	Execution error — This is the generic syntax error for devices that cannot detect more specific errors. This code indicates only that an Execution Error has occurred.
-201	Invalid while in local — Indicates that a command is not executable while the device is in local due to a hard local control; for example, a device with a rotary switch receives a message which would change the switch state, but the device is in local so the message can not be executed.
-202	Settings lost due to rtl — Indicates that a setting associated with a hard local control was lost when the device changed to LOCS from REMS or to LWLS from RWLS.
-203	Command protected — Indicates that a legal password-protected program command or query could not be executed because the command was disabled.
-210	Trigger error
-211	Trigger ignored — Indicates that a GET, *TRG, or triggering signal was received and recognized by the device but was ignored because of device timing considerations; for example, the device was not ready to respond.
-212	Arm ignored — Indicates that an arming signal was received and recognized by the device but was ignored.
-213	Init ignored — Indicates that a request for a measurement initiation was ignored as another measurement was already in progress.
-214	Trigger deadlock — Indicates that the trigger source for the initiation of a measurement is set to GET and subsequent measurement query is received. The measurement cannot be started until a GET is received, but the GET would cause an INTERRUPTED error.
-215	Arm deadlock — Indicates that the arm source for the initiation of a measurement is set to GET and subsequent measurement query is received. The measurement cannot be started until a GET is received, but the GET would cause an INTERRUPTED error.

Error Number	Error Description
-220	Parameter error — Indicates that a program data element related error occurred. This error message should be used when the device cannot detect the more specific errors -221 through -229.
-221	Settings conflict — Indicates that a legal program data element was parsed but could not be executed due to the current device state.
-222	Data out of range — Indicates that a legal program data element was parsed but could not be executed because the interpreted value was outside the legal range as defined by the device.
-223	Too much data — Indicates that a legal program data element of block, expression, or string type was received that contained more data than the device could handle due to memory or related device-specific requirements.
-224	Illegal parameter value — Used where an exact value, from a list of possible values, was expected.
-225	Out of memory — The device has insufficient memory to perform the requested operation.
-226	Lists not same length — Attempted to use LIST structure having individual LISTs of unequal lengths.
-230	Data corrupt or stale — Possibly invalid data; new reading started but not completed since last access.
-231	Data questionable — Indicates that measurement accuracy is suspect.
-232	Invalid format — Indicates that a legal program data element was parsed but could not be executed because the data format or structure is inappropriate, such as when loading memory tables or when sending a SYSTEM:SET parameter from an unknown instrument.
-233	Invalid version — Indicates that a legal program data element was parsed but could not be executed because the version of the data is incorrect to the device. This particular error should be used when file or block data formats are recognized by the instrument but cannot be executed for reasons of version incompatibility. For example, an unsupported file version, or an unsupported instrument version.



Error Number	Error Description
-240	Hardware error — Indicates that a legal program command or query could not be executed because of a hardware problem in the device. Definition of what constitutes a hardware problem is completely device-specific. This error message should be used when the device cannot detect the more specific errors described for errors -241 through -249.
-241	Hardware missing — Indicates that a legal program command or query could not be executed because of missing device hardware; for example, an option was not installed. Definition of what constitutes missing hardware is completely device-specific.
-250	Mass storage error — Indicates that a mass storage error occurred. This error message should be used when the device cannot detect the more specific errors described for errors -251 through -259.
-251	Missing mass storage — Indicates that a legal program command or query could not be executed because of missing mass storage; for example, an option that was not installed. Definition of what constitutes missing massstorage is device-specific.
-252	Missing media — Indicates that a legal program command or query could not be executed because of a missing media; for example, no disk. The definition of what constitutes missing media is device-specific.
-253	Corrupt media — Indicates that a legal program command or query could not be executed because of corrupt media; for example, bad disk or wrong format. The definition of what constitutes corrupt media is device-specific.
-254	Media full — Indicates that a legal program command or query could not be executed because the media was full; for example, there is no room on the disk. The definition of what constitutes a full media is device-specific.
-255	Directory full — Indicates that a legal program command or query could not be executed because the media directory was full. The definition of what constitutes a full media directory is device-specific.
-256	File name not found — Indicates that a legal program command or query could not be executed because the file name on the device media was not found; for example, an attempt was made to read or copy a nonexistent file. The definition of what constitutes a file not being found is device-specific.

Error Number	Error Description
-257	File name error — Indicates that a legal program command or query could not be executed because the file name on the device media was in error; for example, an attempt was made to copy to a duplicate file name. The definition of what constitutes a file name error is device-specific.
-258	Media protected — Indicates that a legal program command or query could not be executed because the media was protected; for example, the write-protect tab on a disk was present. The definition of what constitutes protected media is device-specific.
-260	Expression error — Indicates that an expression program data element related error occurred. This error message should be used when the device cannot detect the more specific errors described for errors -261 through -269.
-261	Math error in expression — Indicates that a syntactically legal expression program data element could not be executed due to a math error; for example, a divide-by-zero was attempted. The definition of math error is device-specific.
-270	Macro error — Indicates that a macro-related execution error occurred. This error message should be used when the device cannot detect the more specific errors -271 through -279.
-271	Macro syntax error — Indicates that a syntactically legal macro program data sequence could not be executed due to a syntax error within the macro definition.
-272	Macro execution error — Indicates that a syntactically legal macro program data sequence could not be executed due to some error in the macro definition.
-273	Illegal macro label — Indicates that the macro label defined in the *DMC command was a legal string syntax, but could not be accepted by the device; for example, the label was too long, the same as a common command header, or contained invalid header syntax.
-274	Macro parameter error — Indicates that the macro definition improperly used a macro parameter placeholder.



Error Number	Error Description
-275	Macro definition too long — Indicates that a syntactically legal macro program data sequence could not be executed because the string or block contents were too long for the device to handle.
-276	Macro recursion error — Indicates that a syntactically legal macro program data sequence could not be executed because the device found it to be recursive.
-277	Macro redefinition not allowed — Indicates that a syntactically legal macro label in the *DMC command could not be executed because the macro label was already defined.
-278	Macro header not found — Indicates that a syntactically legal macro label in the *GMC? query could not be executed because the header was not previously defined.
-280	Program error — Indicates that a downloaded program-related execution error occurred. This error message should be used when the device cannot detect the more specific errors -281 through -289. A downloaded program is used to add algorithmic capability to a device. The syntax used in the program and the mechanism for downloading a program is device-specific.
-281	Cannot create program — Indicates that an attempt to create a program was unsuccessful. One reason for failure might include not enough memory.
-282	Illegal program name — The name used to reference a program was invalid; for example, redefining an existing program, deleting a nonexistent program, or in general, referencing a nonexistent program.
-283	Illegal variable name — An attempt was made to reference a nonexistent variable in a program.
-284	Program currently running — Certain operations dealing with programs may be illegal while the program is running; for example, deleting a running program might not be possible.
-285	Program syntax error — Indicates that a syntax error appears in a downloaded program. The syntax used when parsing the downloaded program is device-specific.
-286	Program runtime error

Error Number	Error Description
-290	Memory use error — Indicates that a user request has directly or indirectly caused an error related to memory or data_handles (this is not the same as "bad" memory).
-291	Out of memory
-292	Referenced name does not exist
-293	Referenced name already exists
-294	Incompatible type — Indicates that the type or structure of a memory item is inadequate.

1. A DT0 device always ignores GFT and treats \*TRG as a Command Error.



## Device-Specific Errors

An error/event number in the range -399 to -300 or 1 to 32767 indicates that the instrument has detected an error which is not a command error, a query error, or an execution error. It indicates that some device operations did not properly complete, possibly due to an abnormal hardware or firmware condition. These codes are also used for self-test response errors. The occurrence of any error in this class should cause the device-specific error bit (bit 3) in the event status register to be set. The meaning of positive error codes is device-dependent and may be enumerated or bit mapped; the error message string for positive error codes is not defined by SCPI and available to the device designer. Note that the string is not optional; if the designer does not wish to implement a string for a particular error, the null string should be sent (for example, 42). The occurrence of any error in this class should cause the device-specific error bit (bit 3) in the event status register to be set. Events that generate device-specific errors shall not generate command errors, execution errors, or query errors; see the other error definitions in this section.

Error Number	Error Description
-300	Device-specific error — This is the generic device-dependent error for devices that cannot detect more specific errors. This code indicates only that a Device-Dependent Error has occurred.
-310	System error — Indicates that some error, termed "system error" by the device, has occurred. This code is device-dependent.
-311	Memory error — Indicates that an error was detected in the device's memory. The scope of this error is device-dependent.
-312	PUD memory lost — Indicates that the protected user data saved by the *PUD command has been lost.
-313	Calibration memory lost — Indicates that nonvolatile calibration data used by the *CAL? command has been lost.
-314	Save/recall memory lost — Indicates that the nonvolatile data saved by the *SAV? command has been lost.
-315	Configuration memory lost — Indicates that nonvolatile configuration data saved by the device has been lost. The meaning of this error is device-specific.
-330	Self-test failed.
-350	Queue overflow — A specific code entered into the queue in lieu of the code that caused the error. This code indicates that there is no room in the queue and an error occurred but was not recorded.
-360	Communication error — This is the generic communication error for devices that cannot detect the more specific errors -361 through -363.
-361	Parity error in program message — Parity bit not correct when data received, for example, on a serial port.
-362	Framing error in program message — A stop bit was not detected when data was received, for example, on a serial port (for example, a baud rate mismatch).
-363	Input buffer overrun — Software or hardware input buffer on serial port overflows with data caused by improper or nonexistent pacing.

Table 13-3 SCPI Device-Specific Errors



## Query Errors

An error/event number in the range -499 to -400 indicates that the output queue control of the instrument has detected a problem with the message exchange protocol. The occurrence of any error in this class shall cause the query error bit (bit 2) in the event status register to be set. These errors correspond to message exchange protocol errors. One of the following is true:

- An attempt is being made to read data from the output queue when no output is either present or pending;
- Data in the output queue has been lost.

Events that generate query errors shall not generate command errors, execution errors, or device-specific errors; see the other error definitions in this section.

Error Number	Error Description
-400	Query error — This is the generic query error for devices that cannot detect more specific errors. This code indicates only that a Query Error has occurred.
-410	Query INTERRUPTED — Indicates that a condition causing an INTERRUPTED Query error occurred; for example, a query followed by DAB or GET before a response was completely sent.
-420	Query UNTERMINATED — Indicates that a condition causing an UNTERMINATED Query error occurred; for example, the device was addressed to talk and an incomplete program message was received.
-430	Query DEADLOCKED — Indicates that a condition causing a DEADLOCKED Query error occurred; for example, both input buffer and output buffer are full and the device cannot continue.
-440	Query UNTERMINATED after indefinite response — Indicates that a query was received in the same program message after an query requesting an indefinite response was executed.

Table 13-4 SCPI Query Errors

- A**  
 characters, 4-3  
 data format, 11-33  
 encoding, 4-7  
 ASCII, 4-6  
 ASCII,3 (number format), 6-8  
 ASCII,5 (number format), 6-8  
 ATN, 1-5, 1-10  
 attention control line, 1-5  
 auto z, 11-52  
 automatic gain control  
 enable/disable, 11-30  
 autzero  
 detector, 11-12  
 AVERRage, 11-43  
 averaging, 6-25  
 averaging status, 5-10  
 averaging status register set, 5-23  
 AVG hardware, 10-9
- B**  
 bandwidth  
 notch, 11-10  
 receiver IF, 11-38  
 RBAND, 11-13  
 BEEPER, 11-59  
 BEGIN hardware (ES), 10-13  
 BEGIN hardware (ET), 10-10  
 BEGIN key, 11-23  
 BFW, 6-22  
 binary data encoding, 6-6, 6-17  
 binary encoding, 1-4, 4-7, 6-20  
 binary parameters, 11-6, 11-7, 11-8, 11-9, 11-10, 11-12  
 BLOCK, 11-3  
 block  
 length, 4-4, 4-5, 6-6, 6-20  
 parameters, 9-13  
 block data, 4-4  
 block data error, 13-6  
 block data not allowed, 13-6  
 block header  
 ASCII, 1-4, 6-3  
 raw data, 6-21  
 memory, corrected, 6-25  
 measurement, 6-21  
 formatted, 6-26  
 data, corrected, 6-25  
 arrays  
 arm ignored, 13-9  
 arm deadlock, 13-9  
 group delay, 11-5  
 aperture  
 Any, 5-15  
 ANSI X3.4-1977, 4-7  
 calibration, 11-38  
 annotation  
 ANNOTation, 11-22  
 marker query, 11-11  
 amplitude  
 AMPLifier, 11-13  
 enable/disable, 11-47  
 alternate sweep mode  
 for IBASIC programs, 11-35  
 allocate memory, 11-35, 11-36  
 AHL, 1-8  
*See automatic gain control*  
 AGC  
 address capability, 1-7  
 pass-control-back, 9-17  
 GPIB, 1-2  
 address  
 enable/disable, 11-21  
 active marker annotation  
 selecting, 11-36  
 active IBASIC program  
 defined, 1-2  
 active controller, 1-9  
 ACKNOWLEDGE, 11-18  
 set marker, 11-11  
 absolute value  
 ABORT, 9-4, 9-5, 11-4  
 of commands, 9-8  
 abbreviation  
 of commands, 9-8  
 9-4, 9-16, 12-3  
 \*CLS, 2-7, 5-4, 9-16, 12-3  
 \*ESE, 5-22, 9-16, 12-3  
 \*ESR?, 5-22, 9-16, 12-3  
 \*ESR?, 5-22, 9-16, 12-3  
 \*IDN?, 9-16, 12-3  
 \*LRN?, 9-16, 11-64, 12-3  
 \*OPC, 2-6, 5-21, 9-16, 9-17, 9-18, 12-3  
 required use of, 6-11  
 \*OPC?, 2-6, 2-8, 6-11, 9-17, 12-3  
 \*OPT?, 9-17, 12-3  
 \*PCB, 1-13, 9-17, 12-3  
 \*PSC, 9-17, 12-3  
 \*RST, 2-7, 5-4, 9-17, 9-18, 12-3  
 \*SRE, 5-14, 9-17, 9-18, 12-3  
 \*SRE?, 5-14, 9-18, 12-3  
 \*STB, 5-9  
 \*STB?, 5-14, 9-18, 12-3  
 \*TRG, 9-18, 12-3  
 \*TST?, 9-18, 12-3  
 \*WAI, 2-6, 2-8, 6-11, 9-18, 12-3  
 , separating command and data, 9-15  
 : separating a series of  
 mnemonics, 9-15  
 ; separating commands, 9-15  
 <block>, 9-13  
 <char>, 9-11  
 <num>, 9-10  
 <ON|OFF>, 9-12  
 <string>, 9-13  
 [] enclosing implied or optional  
 parameters, 9-14
- Numerics**  
 CH, 6-22, 6-23  
 87075C, 9-4, 11-12, 11-14, 11-37  
 8712ET/ES, 12-10  
 8714ET/ES, 12-10
- Symbols**  
 \*CLS, 2-7, 5-4, 9-16, 12-3  
 \*ESE, 5-22, 9-16, 12-3  
 \*ESR?, 5-22, 9-16, 12-3  
 \*ESR?, 5-22, 9-16, 12-3  
 \*IDN?, 9-16, 12-3  
 \*LRN?, 9-16, 11-64, 12-3  
 \*OPC, 2-6, 5-21, 9-16, 9-17, 9-18, 12-3  
 required use of, 6-11  
 \*OPC?, 2-6, 2-8, 6-11, 9-17, 12-3  
 \*OPT?, 9-17, 12-3  
 \*PCB, 1-13, 9-17, 12-3  
 \*PSC, 9-17, 12-3  
 \*RST, 2-7, 5-4, 9-17, 9-18, 12-3  
 \*SRE, 5-14, 9-17, 9-18, 12-3  
 \*SRE?, 5-14, 9-18, 12-3  
 \*STB, 5-9  
 \*STB?, 5-14, 9-18, 12-3  
 \*TRG, 9-18, 12-3  
 \*TST?, 9-18, 12-3  
 \*WAI, 2-6, 2-8, 6-11, 9-18, 12-3

- calculating length, 6-20
- C4, 1-8
- C8, 1-8
- CABLE, 11-13
- block length
- definite, 4-4
- indefinite, 4-5
- block parameters, 9-13
- blocks
- definite and indefinite length, 4-4, 4-5, 9-13
- definite length, 9-13
- boolean parameters, 9-12
- brackets, 11-4
- use of in this manual, 1-2, 9-14, 11-4
- branching, 9-5
- brightness
- monitor, 11-22
- buffer
- graphics, 7-6
- buffering user graphics, 11-24
- bus
- data, 1-4
- bus management commands, 1-6
- BUSY, 11-18
- byte order, 6-7, 11-27
- reversed, 4-7
- byte swapping, 4-7
- bytes per point, during data transfer, 6-8
- C
- c programming language, 6-5, 6-7
- C\_DIRECTIVITY, 11-16
- C\_ISOLATION, 11-16
- C\_LDMATCH, 11-16
- C\_RTTRACING, 11-16
- C\_SRCMATCH, 11-16
- C\_TRIRACKING, 11-16
- C1, 1-8
- C12, 1-8
- C2, 1-8
- C3, 1-8
- calculating length, 6-20
- C4, 1-8
- C8, 1-8
- CABLE, 11-13
- block length
- definite, 4-4
- indefinite, 4-5
- block parameters, 9-13
- blocks
- definite and indefinite length, 4-4, 4-5, 9-13
- definite length, 9-13
- boolean parameters, 9-12
- brackets, 11-4
- use of in this manual, 1-2, 9-14, 11-4
- branching, 9-5
- brightness
- monitor, 11-22
- buffer
- graphics, 7-6
- buffering user graphics, 11-24
- bus
- data, 1-4
- bus management commands, 1-6
- BUSY, 11-18
- byte order, 6-7, 11-27
- reversed, 4-7
- byte swapping, 4-7
- bytes per point, during data transfer, 6-8
- calibration
- correction factors, 6-16
- finding current type, 11-44
- full band, 11-44
- instrument state, 11-43
- measuring a load, 11-44
- measuring a short, 11-43
- measuring a standard reflection, 11-44
- transmission, 11-44
- measuring a thru, 11-44
- measuring an open, 11-43
- restoring factory defaults, 11-44
- 44
- saving, 11-44
- CH2SCORR3, 6-23
- CH2SCORR2, 6-23
- CH2SCORR1, 6-23
- CH2RFWD, 6-22
- CH2BFWD, 6-22
- CH2AFWD, 6-22
- CH1SCORR4, 6-23
- CH1SCORR3, 6-23
- CH1SCORR2, 6-23
- CH1SCORR1, 6-23
- CH1RFWD, 6-22
- CH1BFWD, 6-22
- CH1AFWD, 6-22
- CH112AFWD, 6-22
- Centronics port, 11-18
- center frequency, 11-47
- cable fault location, 11-47
- center distance
- 48
- cable fault location mode, 11-48
- CENTER
- Cent\_printer\_err, 11-19
- Cent\_out\_of\_paper, 11-19
- Cent\_on\_line, 11-19
- Cent\_busy, 11-19
- Cent\_acknowledge, 11-19
- CATALOG, 11-35, 11-36
- case-sensitivity, 9-8
- compensating, 11-38
- capacitance
- cannot create program, 13-13
- selecting, 11-42
- calibration standard
- selecting, 11-42
- port selection, 11-42
- calibration kit
- setting, 11-41
- querying, 11-41
- calibration choice
- calibration annotation, 11-38
- standard, 11-42
- 11-44
- selecting the number of ports,

## Programmer's Guide

## Index-3

- CH2SCORR4, 6-23  
 change directory, 11-31  
 channel annotation  
 enable user-defined, 11-20  
 enable/disable, 11-20, 11-29  
 channel annotation text, 11-20  
 channel on/off, 11-52  
 CHAR, 11-3  
 char. See <char>.  
 character data, 4-3  
 error, 13-5  
 not allowed, 13-6  
 too long, 13-6  
 character parameters, 9-11  
 circle  
 drawing, 11-24  
 clear graphics, 11-24  
 clear status command, 5-4  
 clearing registers, 5-4  
 clock  
 date display format, 11-20  
 display position, 11-20  
 seconds display, 11-20  
 clock lines printing  
 enable/disable, 11-29  
 colons  
 use of, 9-5, 9-15  
 color map  
 VGA monitor, 11-23  
 color of pen, 11-24  
 color scheme  
 external monitor, 11-23  
 command  
 error, 13-3, 13-4  
 execute BASIC command, 11-35  
 header error, 13-4  
 protected, 13-9  
 command abbreviation, 9-8  
 command error, 5-22  
 command parser, 1-15, 9-7  
 command reference  
 SCPI, 11-4  
 command sending, 1-6  
 command tree, 9-3  
 commands  
 ABOH, 11-4  
 bus management, 1-6  
 CALC:MARK, 6-13  
 CALC1:DATA?, 6-12  
 CALCulate, 11-5–11-11  
 CALibration, 11-12  
 clear status, 5-4  
 CONFIGure, 11-13  
 CONTROL, 11-14  
 device, 1-6  
 DIAGnostic, 11-14–11-17  
 DISPLAY, 11-20–11-26  
 echo, 11-59  
 FORMAT  
 DATA, 4-6  
 IEEE 488.2, 9-16  
 INTRate, 11-30  
 INPut, 11-30  
 long form, 9-8  
 MEMORY, 11-31–11-33  
 order of completion example, 2-8, 2-9  
 OUTPUT, 11-34  
 overlapped, 2-3, 9-17, 9-18  
 overlapped, defined, 2-2  
 PROGRAM, 11-35–11-36  
 ROUTE, 11-37  
 SCPI standard, 12-3  
 SENSE, 11-38–11-51  
 sequential, 2-2  
 sequential, defined, 2-2  
 short form, 9-8  
 STATUS:PRESet, 5-25  
 SYSTEM:PRESet, 5-4  
 commas  
 use of, 9-10, 9-15  
 common commands, IEEE 488.2, 11-1  
 compensating capacitance, 11-38  
 condition register, 5-3, 5-4  
 CONFIGure, 9-4, 11-13  
 connector corrections, 11-46  
 connector length, 11-45  
 Connector Length key, 11-46  
 connector verification, 11-51  
 CONTROL, 9-4, 11-14  
 control  
 passing, 3-2  
 control lines, 1-2, 1-4, 1-5  
 controller, 1-2  
 active, 1-9  
 active, defined, 1-2  
 defined, 1-2  
 external, 3-2  
 multiple, 1-7  
 system, defined, 1-2  
 controller capabilities, 1-9  
 conventions, 1-3, 11-4  
 commands in menu map, 10-2  
 copy file, 11-31, 11-33  
 corrected data array, 6-25, 6-26  
 corrected memory array, 6-15, 6-16, 6-26  
 corrected memory arrays, 6-25  
 CORREction, 11-38, 11-42, 11-43  
 correction  
 multi-peak  
 enable/disable, 11-46  
 correction constants  
 flash memory query, 11-14  
 load from floppy disk, 11-14  
 store to flash memory, 11-14  
 store to floppy disk, 11-14  
 correction factor, 6-16  
 corrections  
 connector, 11-46  
 corrupt media, 13-11  
 CSPAN (center/span), 11-20



- line, 11-24
- rectangle, 11-24
- E**
- E2, 1-8
- echo GPIB commands, 11-59
- electrical delay, 6-26, 11-44
- enable
  - active marker annotation, 11-21
  - alternate sweep mode, 11-47
  - automatic gain control, 11-30
  - automatic sweep time, 11-53
  - channel annotation, 11-20, 11-29
  - data trace storage, 11-32
  - expand measurement mode, 11-23
  - fast recall mode, 11-23
  - form feed, 11-29
  - frequency annotation, 11-20, 11-29
  - limit test pass/fail icon, 11-21
  - limit test pass/fail text, 11-21
  - marker, 11-10
  - message window, 11-22
  - multi-peak error correction, 11-46
  - port extension, 11-45
  - printing
    - clock lines, 11-29
    - graticule, 11-29
    - marker symbols, 11-29
    - trace data, 11-29
    - source power, 11-34
    - storage of error correction values, 11-32
    - storage of instrument state, 11-32
    - title, 11-22
    - trace averaging, 11-38
- event reporting, 5-5
- example menu map, 10-3
- execute IBASIC command, 11-35
- execution
  - control block, 13-8
  - error, 5-22, 13-8, 13-9
  - error bit, 13-8
  - expand measurement mode
    - enable/disable, 11-23
    - exponent too large, 13-5
    - expression data, 4-4
    - not allowed, 13-6
    - expression error, 13-6, 13-12
    - external controller, 3-2
    - external monitor, 11-23
    - color scheme, 11-23
    - external VGA monitor, 11-23
  - fast Fourier transform, 6-26
  - fast recall mode
    - enable/disable, 11-23
    - fault location, 6-26
    - fault location, power ratio, 11-49
    - FFT, 6-26
    - file
      - copying, 11-31, 11-33
      - deleting, 11-31
      - name error, 13-12
      - name not found, 13-11
      - return file information, 11-31
      - list in memory, 11-31
      - FT/Iter, 11-13
      - firmware status, 5-4
      - flag
        - NPO, 2-6
        - power-on status clear, 9-17
        - flash memory
          - correction constants, 11-14
          - flatness, 11-6
          - font
  - event register, 5-4
  - querying, 11-63
  - error queue, 1-14
  - error messages, 11-63, 13-2
  - enable/disable storage, 11-32
  - error correction values
    - two port, 11-46
    - transmission, 11-46
    - reflection, 11-46
    - one port
      - error correction, 6-22, 11-16
      - 22, 6-23
      - error coefficient arrays, 6-15, 6-22, 6-23
      - error bit, 13-3
      - error bit, 13-3
      - syntax, 13-3
      - semantic, 5-22
      - query, 5-21, 13-17
      - invalid character, 13-4
      - execution, 5-22, 13-8
      - device-specific, 13-15
      - device dependent, 5-21
      - command, 5-22, 13-3, 13-4
  - error
    - command, 5-22, 13-3, 13-4
    - error
      - command, 5-22, 13-3, 13-4
      - device dependent, 5-21
      - device-specific, 13-15
      - execution, 5-22, 13-8
      - invalid character, 13-4
      - query, 5-21, 13-17
      - semantic, 5-22
      - syntax, 13-3
      - error bit, 13-3
      - error bit, 13-3
      - error coefficient arrays, 6-15, 6-22, 6-23
      - error correction, 6-22, 11-16
      - one port
        - reflection, 11-46
        - transmission, 11-46
        - two port, 11-46
      - error correction values
        - enable/disable storage, 11-32
        - error messages, 11-63, 13-2
        - error queue, 1-14
        - querying, 11-63
        - event register, 5-4
  - FPSON, 11-28
  - EOI, 1-5, 1-14, 6-20
  - entering values, 10-3
  - entering values, 10-7
  - time values, 10-6
  - text, 10-8
  - power values, 10-7
  - frequency values, 10-5
  - entering
    - control line, 1-5
    - end or identify
    - END, 1-14, 1-15, 1-16
    - format, 6-3
    - data, 4-2, 4-6
    - binary, 6-6, 6-20
    - encoding
    - enable register, 5-3, 5-5
    - y-axis labels, 11-22
    - annotation, 11-20
    - user-defined channel

- label, 11-24  
 FORM column, 11-3  
 form feed  
 enable/disable, 11-29  
 FORMAT, 9-4, 11-27  
 DATA command, 4-6  
 format  
 disk format, 11-31  
 screen, 11-23  
 FORMAT hardkey (ES/ET), 10-36  
 format of numerics, 9-11  
 formatted arrays, 6-26  
 formatted data array, 6-3  
 querying, 6-14  
 formatting, 6-26  
 FREQ hardkey (ES/ET), 10-37  
 FREQency, 11-47  
 frequency, 11-21  
 center for RF source, 11-47  
 frequency annotation, 11-20  
 enable/disable, 11-20, 11-29  
 start value, 11-21  
 stop frequency, 11-21  
 user defined suffix, 11-21  
 frequency span  
 RF source, 11-48  
 selection for cable fault  
 location measurements, 11-48  
 frequency values  
 entering, 10-5  
 storing to a file, 11-33  
 frequency stop  
 how to set, 9-10  
 front panel  
 controlling with SCPI, 8-2  
 front panel keycodes, 8-2  
 function query, 11-48
- G**  
 gain correction, 6-15  
 group execute trigger (GET), 13-3  
 group execute trigger (GET), 13-3  
 power ratio, 11-50  
 aperture, 11-5  
 group delay  
 enable/disable, 11-29  
 graticule printing  
 size, 7-4  
 origin, 7-5  
 graphics window  
 graphics plane, 7-2  
 graphics commands, 7-2  
 graphics buffer, 7-6  
 user, 7-2  
 refreshing, 7-6  
 plotting or printing, 7-6  
 clearing, 11-24  
 buffering, 11-24  
 graphics  
 GRAPHics, 11-24  
 printing, 11-28  
 graph  
 GPIB echo command, 11-59  
 GPIB address, 1-2  
 requirements, 1-7  
 queues, 1-14  
 programming, 1-2  
 physical interface, 1-2  
 message scheme, 1-7  
 1-7  
 maximum number of devices,  
 maximum cable length, 1-7  
 maximum data rate, 1-7  
 controllers, 1-7  
 cables, 1-2  
 address, 1-2, 1-7  
 GPIB  
 go to local, 1-10  
 get not allowed, 13-4  
 3  
 GET (group execute trigger), 13-3  
 general status register, 5-3  
 model, 5-3  
 3  
 GFT (group execute trigger), 13-3  
 GFT, 1-10
- H**  
 handshake, 1-4  
 handshake lines, 1-4  
 hardcopy, 11-18  
 initiate, 11-29  
 left margin, 11-28  
 page orientation, 11-28  
 print width, 11-28  
 resolution, 11-29  
 set port, 11-28  
 start, 11-29  
 top margin, 11-28  
 HARDCOPY hardkey (ES/ET),  
 10-38  
 hardkey  
 AVG, 10-9  
 BEGIN (ES), 10-13  
 BEGIN (ET), 10-10  
 CAL (ES), 10-16  
 CAL (ET), 10-19, 10-20, 10-21  
 DISPLAY (ES/ET), 10-31  
 FORMAT (ES/ET), 10-36  
 FREQ (ES/ET), 10-37  
 HARDCOPY (ES/ET), 10-38  
 MARKER (ES/ET), 10-42  
 MEAS1/MEAS2 (ES), 10-45  
 MEAS1/MEAS2 (ET), 10-47  
 MENU (ES/ET), 10-50, 10-51  
 POWER (ES/ET), 10-52  
 SAVE RECALL (ES/ET), 10-55  
 SCALE (ES/ET), 10-60  
 SWEEP (ES/ET), 10-61  
 SYSTEM OPTIONS (ES/ET),  
 10-62  
 Test Set Cal, 10-30  
 hardware error, 13-11  
 hardware missing, 13-11  
 hardware status, 5-4  
 HCOFY, 9-4, 11-28, 11-29  
 header, 6-8

- version, 13-10
  - while in local, 13-9
  - IP address, 11-14
- K**
- key press
    - capturing, 8-2
    - sensing, 5-15
    - key queue, 8-4
  - knob turn sensing, 5-15
- L**
- L4, 1-8
  - label
    - drawing, 11-24
    - x-axis, 11-20
    - y-axis
      - enable/disable, 11-22
      - label font, 11-24
      - label mode
        - y-axis, 11-22
      - labels
        - softkey menu, 11-23
        - LAN, 11-14
        - diagnostics, 9-4
        - socket, 11-15
        - LANescape, 11-28
        - LEO, 1-8
        - learn string, 11-64
        - left margin
          - set for hardcopy, 11-28
        - LIMIT, 11-6, 11-8
        - limit bit
          - pass/fail, 11-18, 11-19
          - limit fail, 5-10, 5-16, 5-19
          - Limit Fail condition register, 5-2
          - limit fail register set, 5-16
          - limit lines
            - display of, 11-6
          - limit test
            - delta frequency
              - maximum, 11-6
- I**
- I/O ports, 11-17
  - I\_DIRECTIVITY, 11-16
  - I\_LDMATCH, 11-16
  - I\_RESPONSE, 11-16
  - I\_SRCMATCH, 11-16
  - I\_TRACKING, 11-16
  - IBASIC program
    - deleting, 11-35, 11-36
    - downloading, 11-35, 11-36
    - loading a value, 11-35, 11-36
    - selecting, 11-35, 11-36
    - starting and stopping, 11-36
  - IBM, 11-28
  - identifying analyzer options, 9-17
  - identifying the analyzer, 9-16
    - IDN? See \*IDN?
    - IEEE 32-bit Floating Point, 6-8
    - IEEE 488.1, 1-2, 1-8, 1-10
    - IEEE 488.2, 1-2, 2-2, 5-22, 9-2, 9-16, 12-3, 13-3
    - IEEE 488.2 common commands, 6-8
    - IEEE floating point numbers, 6-7
    - IEEE 754-1985, 4-7
    - IEEE 728-1982, 9-2
    - IEEE 64-bit Floating Point, 6-8
    - macro label, 13-12
    - parameter value, 13-10
    - program name, 13-13
    - variable name, 13-13
  - illegal
    - IFC, 1-5, 1-11
  - impedance
  - implied variables, 9-9
    - how identified in this manual, 1-2
  - implied mnemonics, 9-9
    - specifying port values, 11-45
  - infinite block length, 4-5, 9-13
  - inductance
    - marker query, 11-11
  - INIT, 6-11
  - init ignored, 13-9
  - INITIATE, 9-4, 11-30
  - initiate sweep, 11-30
  - INPut, 11-30
  - input gain, 11-30
  - input queue, 1-14
  - instrument state
    - compatible storage, 11-32
    - enable/disable storage, 11-32
    - save to mass storage, 11-32
    - INt16 (number format), 6-8
    - INteger, 4-6
    - intensity
      - monitor, 11-22
      - interface capabilities, 1-8
      - interface clear, 1-5, 1-11
      - internal measurement arrays, 6-21
      - interpolated array, 11-16
      - invalid
        - block data, 13-6
        - character, 13-4
        - character data, 13-6
        - character in number, 13-5
        - expression, 13-6
        - format, 13-10
        - inside macro definition, 13-7
        - outside macro definition, 13-7
        - separator, 13-4
        - string data, 13-6
        - suffix, 13-5
  - internal measurement arrays, 6-21
  - intensity
    - monitor, 11-22
    - interface capabilities, 1-8
    - interface clear, 1-5, 1-11
  - internal measurement arrays, 6-21
  - interpolated array, 11-16
  - invalid
    - block data, 13-6
    - character, 13-4
    - character data, 13-6
    - character in number, 13-5
    - expression, 13-6
    - format, 13-10
    - inside macro definition, 13-7
    - outside macro definition, 13-7
    - separator, 13-4
    - string data, 13-6
    - suffix, 13-5
  - impulse error, 13-4
  - suffix out of range, 13-5
  - unrecognized, 13-3
  - HPGL, 11-28
  - hue, 11-23





- defined, 9-10
- NRI, 11-3
- NR2, 11-3
- NRS, 11-3
- STRING, 11-3
- parameter types, 10-2
- parser, 1-15, 5-22, 9-7, 13-3
- pass/fail icon
- position, 11-21
- pass/fail text
- position, 11-21
- pass-control-back address, 9-17
- passing control, 3-2
- how to, 3-3
- PCL, 11-28
- PCL5, 11-28
- PCX, 11-28
- pen
- moving, 11-24
- phase
- marker query, 11-11
- offset, 6-26, 11-46
- physical interface, 1-2
- ping, 11-14
- pixel coordinates
- display window, 11-24
- polar chart format, 6-4
- pop-up window
- message, 11-22
- user defined, 11-22
- port
- Centronics, 11-18
- LAN, 11-15
- selecting from test set, 11-37
- set for hardcopy, 11-28
- port extension, 11-44
- enable, 11-45
- transmission, 11-45
- PORTrait, 11-28
- ports
- writable, 11-18
- Power, 9-4, 11-54
- power
- set receiver to measure, 11-49
- POWER hardkey (RS/ET), 10-52
- power measurement, 11-49
- power on bit, 5-22
- power ratio
- set receiver, 11-49, 11-50, 11-52
- power ratio measurement, 11-50
- fault location, 11-49
- group delay, 11-50
- power values
- entering, 10-7
- power-on status clear flag, 9-17
- PPC, 1-11
- PPD, 1-11
- PPH, 1-11
- PPU, 1-11
- print width
- for hardcopy, 11-28
- printer, 11-18
- page orientation, 11-28
- Printer\_Select line, 11-18
- printing
- graph, 11-28
- table, 11-28
- PROGram, 9-4, 11-35-11-36
- currently running, 13-13
- downloading, 11-35, 11-36
- error, 13-13
- mnemonic too long, 13-5
- runtime error, 13-13
- syntax error, 13-13
- program control
- starting and stopping IBASIC programs, 11-36
- programming fundamentals, 1-9
- GPB, 1-2
- PSC. See \*PSC
- programming fundamentals, 1-9
- drawing, 11-24
- rectangle
- receiver bandwidth, 11-38
- 11-49
- set for power measurement,
- ratio, 11-49, 11-50, 11-52
- set for measurement of power receiver
- recall instrument state, 11-31
- REAL, 4-6
- REAL, 32 (number format), 6-8
- REAL, 64 (number format), 6-8
- marker query, 11-11
- reactance
- raw data arrays, 6-21
- ratio calculations, 6-22
- R
- use with string parameters, 9-13
- quotes
- use of, 9-13
- language, 6-7
- QuickBASIC programming
- quesues, introduction to, 1-14
- output, 1-14, 1-15, 1-16
- input, 1-14
- GPB, 1-14
- error, 1-14
- queue
- summary, 5-13
- register set, 5-19
- questionable status, 5-10
- query response, 11-2
- serial number, 11-17
- response generation, 1-16
- response, 9-11
- marker, 6-13
- error queue, 11-63
- error, 5-21, 13-17
- query, 11-2
- Q

- enable periodic, 11-12
- initiation, 11-12
- SelfCal, 11-12
- self-test, 9-5, 9-18
- semantic error, 5-22
- semicolons
- use of, 9-7, 9-15
- sending commands, 1-6
- SENSE, 9-5, 11-38–11-51
- sequential command, 2-2
- defined, 2-2
- example, 2-9
- serial number query, 11-17
- serial poll, 1-12, 5-9
- serial poll disable, 1-13
- serial port, 11-18, 11-19
- service request, 5-6, 5-7
- control line, 1-5
- enable register, 9-18
- generating, 5-8
- method of accessing registers, 5-7
- setting lost due to rfl, 13-9
- setting the stop frequency, 9-10
- settings conflict, 13-10
- SH1, 1-8
- short form
- of commands, 9-8
- short form mnemonic, 4-3
- SICL, 6-5
- significant digits, number of, 6-9
- single quotes
- use of, 9-13
- size
- trace data transfer, 6-8
- smith chart, 6-4
- Socket Port No. key, 11-62
- softkey
- menus, 10-2
- More Cal, 10-26
- softkey labels
- user-defined, 11-22
- ROUTE, 9-4, 11-37
- RPG, 8-2
- RQS, 1-12, 1-13
- RQS bit, 5-7
- reference impedance
- specifying, 11-45
- reference marker
- amplitude, 11-10
- frequency, 11-10
- reference oscillator, 11-52
- reference position, 6-27
- reference value, 6-27
- referenced name does not exist, 13-14
- reflection port, 11-37
- register
- service request enable, 9-18
- register model
- status, 5-3
- register sets, 5-10, 5-11
- register summary bit, 5-3
- registers, 5-2
- how to use, 5-6
- remote enable, 1-12
- control line, 1-5
- Remote IP Addr/Host key, 11-61
- 11-62
- Remove Autounmount key, 11-61
- REN, 1-5, 1-12
- rename a file, 11-32
- reporting of events, 5-5
- request service, 5-13
- Request Service bit, 1-13
- reset device, 9-18
- resistance
- marker query, 11-11
- resolution
- display frequency, 11-20
- hardcopy, 11-29
- resolution, data values, 6-9
- response to query, 9-11
- reversed byte order, 4-7
- RF in port, 11-37
- RF out port, 11-37
- RFPD, 6-22
- RGB color map, 11-23
- RL1, 1-8
- self calibration
- selected device clear, 1-12
- Selected Device Clear, 1-12
- program, 11-35, 11-36
- mass storage device, 11-32
- hardcopy port, 11-28
- detection mode, 11-47
- ASCII data format, 11-33
- active IBASIC program, 11-36
- select
- seconds display, 11-20
- marker, 11-10
- search
- SDC, 1-12, 1-15
- screen format, 11-23
- menu association, 10-2
- SCPI commands
- syntax conventions, 9-14
- standard commands, 12-3
- introduction to, 9-2
- errors, 13-2
- defined, 9-2
- conformance, 12-2
- commands, 8-2
- command reference, 11-4
- 1996.0 standard, 12-3, 12-10
- SCPI
- SCORR1, 6-23
- SCALE hardkey (ES/ET), 10-60
- scale calculations, 6-27
- scale and offset, 6-27
- ET), 10-55
- SAVE RECALL hardkey (ES/ET), 10-55
- save instrument state, 11-32
- saturation, 11-23
- S
- RPG, 8-2
- RQS, 1-12, 1-13
- RQS bit, 5-7
- self-test, 9-5, 9-18
- SelfCal, 11-12
- initiation, 11-12
- enable periodic, 11-12

- software menu labels, 11-23
- softkeys
  - sensing, 5-15
  - softkey press
- SCP commands, 10-2
- SOURCE, 9-5
- source
  - set start frequency, 11-48
  - set stop frequency, 11-48
- spaces
  - use of, 9-10, 9-15
- span
  - frequency for RF source, 11-48
  - s-parameters
  - measuring, 11-51
  - selecting, 11-51
- SPD, 1-13
- SPE, 1-12
- SPOILT, 5-14
- spur avoid
- selection, 11-17
- SRI, 1-8
- SRE, See \*SRE
- SRE?. See \*SRE?
- SRL impedance, 6-26
- SRL, 1-5, 5-6, 5-7
- SRQ line, 5-7
- SRQ process, 5-9
- SSTOP (start/stop), 11-20
- STANDARD, 11-42
- Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments (SCPI), 9-2
- standard event status, 5-10
- enable register, 5-22
- register, 5-3, 9-16
- register set, 5-20
- summary, 5-13
- start distance
- cable fault location, 11-47
- start frequency
  - set for RF source, 11-48
- start value
- state
  - recall, 11-31
  - statistic mean, 11-6
  - statistic peak-to-peak, 11-6
  - STATUS, 9-5
  - PRESET command, 5-25
  - PRESET Settings, 5-25
  - status
    - firmware, 5-4
    - hardware, 5-4
    - Status Byte, 1-12
    - status byte, 5-2, 5-8, 5-10, 9-18
    - clearing, 9-16
    - status byte register, 5-3, 5-12
    - status port, 11-19
    - status register model, 5-3
    - status registers, 5-2
    - STB?. See \*STB?
    - stop distance
    - cable fault location, 11-47
    - stop frequency
    - frequency annotation, 11-21
    - how to set, 9-10
    - set for RF source, 11-48
    - storing
    - calibration information, 11-44
    - frequency values, 11-33
    - instrument state, 11-32
    - trace values, 11-33
  - STRING, 11-3
  - string data, 4-4
  - string data error, 13-6
  - string data not allowed, 13-6
  - string parameters, 9-13
  - string variable
    - loading a new value, 11-36
    - string. See <string>.
  - structural return loss. See SRL.
  - subroutines, 6-2
  - built in, 6-10
  - high speed, 6-19
  - subsystems, 9-3
  - suffix
    - error, 13-5
    - not allowed, 13-5
    - too long, 13-5
    - units, 11-3, 11-6, 11-7, 11-8, 11-10
    - user defined frequency annotation, 11-21
    - SWAPped, 11-27
    - SWEEP, 11-52
    - sweep, 11-30
    - set continuous/one-shot, 11-30
    - set time, 11-53
    - type
      - frequency, 11-34
      - power, 11-34
    - SWEEP hardkey (ES/ET), 10-61
    - sweep time
      - enable/disable automatic, 11-53
    - sweeps
      - how to take, 6-11
      - SWR, 6-26
      - synchronizing the analyzer, 2-2
      - syntax
        - conventions, 1-3
        - error, 5-22, 13-3, 13-4
        - summary and conventions, 9-14
        - syntax conventions, 11-4
        - SYSTEM, 9-5
        - PRESET command, 5-4
        - system controller
          - defined, 1-2
          - system impedance, 11-45
        - SYSTEM OPTIONS hardkey (ES/ET), 10-62
        - SYSTEM OPTIONS, Test Set Cal Functions (ES/ET), 10-30

- T**  
 T6, 1-8  
 table  
 printing, 11-28  
 tables  
 explained, 10-3  
 take control talker, 1-13  
 talker, 1-2  
 defined, 1-2  
 TCT, 1-13  
 TE0, 1-8  
 TEST, 9-5, 11-66  
 test set  
 multiport, 11-14  
 port selection, 11-37  
 test set calibration  
 enable storage of test set  
 calibration only, 11-33  
 menu, 11-47  
 text  
 channel annotation, 11-20  
 entering, 10-8  
 threshold value  
 multi-peak, 11-47  
 time values  
 entering, 10-6  
 title  
 enable/disable, 11-22  
 too many digits, 13-5  
 too much data, 13-10  
 top margin  
 set for hardcopy, 11-28  
 TRACE, 9-5, 11-67, 11-68  
 trace  
 storing to a file, 11-33  
 trace averaging  
 enable/disable, 11-38  
 restarting, 11-38  
 trace data, 4-4  
 how to read, 6-3  
 trace data printing  
 enable/disable, 11-29  
 trace data transfers, 6-1
- U**  
 size, 6-8  
 trace markers  
 display of marker numbers, 11-21  
 trace math, 11-11  
 trace math operation, 6-26  
 trace selection  
 math expression, 11-11  
 transferring data, 4-2  
 transform, 6-26  
 transition registers, 5-3, 5-4  
 transmission port, 11-37  
 TRG. See #TRG  
 TRIGGER, 9-5, 11-69  
 trigger  
 deadlock, 13-9  
 error, 13-9  
 ignored, 13-9  
 set source, 11-53  
 system, 11-30  
 TST?. See #TST?
- V**  
 variables  
 implied, how identified in this manual, 1-2  
 velocity factor  
 specifying, 11-46  
 voltage values  
 entering, 10-7  
 wait, 11-36  
 Web browser, 11-4  
 weighting factor, 11-38  
 WINDOW, 11-24, 11-25  
 window  
 set selection for cable fault  
 location measurements, 11-53  
 window geometry, 7-4  
 window queries, 7-5  
 WINDOW1, 7-2  
 WINDOW10, 7-2  
 WINDOW2, 7-2  
 writable ports, 11-18  
 WRITEIO, 11-18
- X**  
 x-axis  
 label, 11-20
- Y**  
 y-axis  
 label mode, 11-22
- Z**  
 Z cutoff frequency, 11-48  
 zeroing  
 auto, 11-12
- implied, how identified in this manual, 1-2**

